

# Unbrako

## Engineering Guide



## Socket Products

## A comprehensive catalog of **UNBRAKO®** socket screws and related products

In this catalog you will find complete information about UNBRAKO socket screws and such related products as shoulder screws, dowel pins, pressure plugs and hex keys. Everything you need to select, specify and order these precision products is at your finger tips except actual prices. Furthermore, all data has been organized to let you find the facts you want with the greatest speed and the least effort. Wherever possible, all data for a particular product is presented in a two-page spread for your convenience.

Included in this catalog are:

- UNBRAKO fastener product descriptions
- Features and technical data about each product
- Technical discussions for application and use

For prices of stock items, see current UNBRAKO fastener price lists  
or call your local UNBRAKO fastener distributor.

For non-stock items, consult your UNBRAKO fastener distributor, or contact the UNBRAKO  
Engineered Fastener Group by phone at +91 - 161 - 3911111 or by fax on +91 - 161 - 2774400  
or Internet at <http://www.unbrako.com>.

Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code 71838

## IMPORTANT

Referenced consensus standards can change over time. UNBRAKO products are manufactured in accordance with revisions valid at time of manufacture.

This guide refers to products and sizes that may not be manufactured to stock. Please consult an UNBRAKO distributor or UNBRAKO to determine stock status.

The technical discussions represent typical applications only.

The use of the information is at the sole discretion of the reader. Because applications vary enormously, UNBRAKO does not warrant the scenarios described are appropriate for any specific application. The reader must consider all variables prior to using this information.

Products modified other than by UNBRAKO are not guaranteed and not subject to return.

### LIMITED WARRANTY AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY

Unbrako Division warrants that these product conform to industry standards specified herein and will be free from defects in materials and workmanship. THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY GIVEN IN LIEU OF ANY AND ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER OBLIGATION ON THE PART OF Unbrako Group. Unbrako Group will, at its option, repair or replace free of charge (excluding all shipping all shipping and handling costs) any products which have not been subject to misuse, abuse, or modification and which in its sole determination were not manufactured in compliance with the warranty given above. THE REMEDY PROVIDED FOR HEREIN SHALL BE THE EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY BREACH OF WARRANTY OR ANY CLAIM ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE MANUFACTURE, SALE, OR USE OF THESE PRODUCTS. In no event shall Unbrako Group be liable for consequential, incidental or any other damages of any nature whatsoever except those specifically provided herein for any breach of warranty or any claim arising in any way out of the manufacture, sale, or use of these products. No other person is authorized by Unbrako Group to give any other warranty, written or oral, pertaining to the products.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## UNBRAKO® Socket Screw Products

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Quick Selector Guide – Inch</b> .....                 | 2           |
| <b>Socket Head Cap Screws</b> .....                      | 4           |
| Alloy Steel and Stainless Steel .....                    | 4           |
| Low Heads – Alloy Steel .....                            | 11          |
| <b>Shoulder Screws</b> .....                             | 12          |
| Alloy Steel .....  | 12          |
| <b>Flat Head Socket Screws</b> .....                     | 14, 16      |
| Alloy Steel and Stainless Steel .....                    | 14, 16      |
| <b>Button Head Socket Screws</b> ....                    | 15, 16      |
| Alloy Steel and Stainless Steel .....                    | 15, 16      |
| <b>Square Head Set Screws</b> .....                      | 17          |
| Knurled Cup Point .....                                  | 17          |
| <b>Socket Set Screws</b> .....                           | 18          |
| Alloy Steel and Stainless Steel .....                    | 18          |
| <b>Pressure Plugs</b> .....                              | 24          |
| Dryseal Pressure Plugs .....                             | 24          |
| LEVL-SEAL® Pressure Plugs .....                          | 25          |
| PTFE/TEFLON*-coated Levl Seal Pressure Plugs .....       | 26          |
| <b>Dowel Pins</b> .....                                  | 28          |
| Standard and Pull-Out Type .....                         | 28          |
| <b>Hexagon Keys</b> .....                                | 32          |
| Short Arm and Long Arm Wrenches .....                    | 32          |
| Size Selector Table .....                                | 33          |
| <b>Thread Conversion chart</b> .....                     | 34          |
| <b>Metric Table of Contents</b> .....                    | 35          |
| <b>Metric Socket Head Cap Screws</b> .....               | 38          |
| <b>Metric Flat Head Cap Screws</b> .....                 | 40          |
| <b>Metric Button Head Cap Screws</b> .....               | 41          |
| <b>Metric Shoulder Screws</b> .....                      | 42          |
| <b>Metric Dowel Pins</b> .....                           | 43          |
| <b>Metric Socket Set Screws</b> .....                    | 44          |
| <b>Metric Low Head Cap Screws</b> .....                  | 46          |
| <b>Metric Hexagon Keys and Size Selector Table</b> ..... | 47          |
| <b>Metric Tolerances</b> .....                           | 48          |
| <b>Metric Conversion Chart</b> .....                     | 50          |
| <b>Technical Section Table of Contents</b> .....         | 51          |

**NOTE:** The proper tightening of threaded fasteners can have a significant effect on their performance.

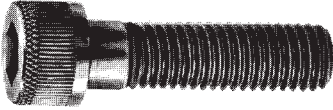
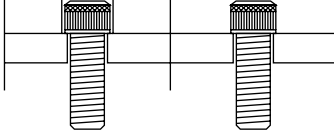
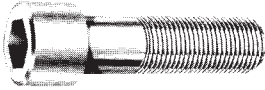
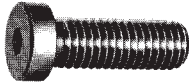

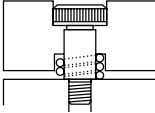

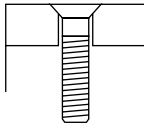
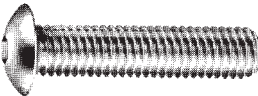
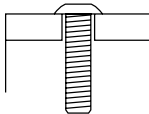
Many application problems such as self-loosening and fatigue can be minimized by adequate tightening.

The recommended seating torques listed in the catalog tables serve as guidelines only.

Even when using the recommended seating torques, the induced loads obtained may vary as much as  $\pm 25\%$  depending upon the uncontrolled variables such as mating material, lubrication, surface finish, hardness, bolt/joint compliance, etc.



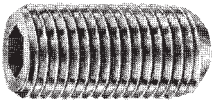
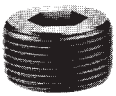




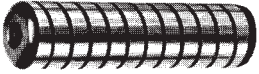
LEVL-SEAL®, AND UNBRAKO® are registered trademarks of Unbrako Group

\*Reg. Du Pont T.M.

| TYPES  |   | APPLICATIONS/FEATURES   | PERFORMANCE (See Note 1)       |   |   | page   |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|--------|
|  |   |   | tensile<br>psi<br>(room temp.) | 10 <sup>7</sup> cycle<br>dynamic<br>fatigue (psi) | operating<br>temperatures<br>(unplated) |        |
| Socket Head<br>Cap Screws<br>1960 Series<br>Alloy Steel        |    | <p>COUNTERBORED      PROTRUDING</p>  <p>Use alloy for maximum tensiles; up to 190,000 psi, highest of any socket cap screw</p>                       | 190,000                        | 20,000  | 550°F                                   | 4-10   |
|  |   |   | 180,000                        |   |   |        |
| Socket Head<br>Cap Screws<br>1960 Series<br>Stainless<br>Steel |    | Use stainless for corrosive, cryogenic or elevated temperature environments, hygienic cleanliness.  | 95,000                         | 30,000  | 800°F                                   | 4-10   |
| Socket Head<br>Cap Screws<br>Low Head<br>Series                |    | Use in parts too thin for standard height heads and where clearance is limited  | 170,000                        | 20,000  | 550°F                                   | 11     |
| Shoulder<br>Screws   |  | <p>Tool and die industry standards; also replace costly special parts—shafts, pivots, clevis pins, guides, trunnion mountings, linkages, etc.</p>  | heat treat<br>level psi        | shear<br>strength<br>in psi                       | 550°F                                   | 12-13  |
|  |   |   | 160,000                        | 96,000  |   |        |
| Flat Head<br>Socket<br>Screws<br>Alloy/<br>Stainless           |  | <p>Uniform, controlled 82° under-head angle for maximum flushness and side wall contact; non-slip hex socket prevents marring of material</p>      | 160,000                        | 96,000  | 550°F                                   | 14, 16 |
|  |   |   |                                |   | 800°F                                   |        |
| Button Head<br>Cap Screws<br>Alloy/<br>Stainless               |  | <p>Low heads streamline design, use in materials too thin to countersink; also for non-critical loading requiring heat treated screws</p>          | 160,000                        | 96,000  | 550°F                                   | 15-16  |
|  |   |   |                                |   | 800°F                                   |        |

**NOTE 1:** Performance data listed are for standard production items only. Non-stock items may vary due to variables in methods of manufacture. It is suggested that the user verify performance on any non-standard parts for critical applications.

# INCH QUICK SELECTOR GUIDE

| TYPES                               |   | APPLICATIONS/FEATURES   | PERFORMANCE (See Note 1) |  | page   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|--|--------|
|                                     |   |   | hardness                 | operating temperatures (unplated)          |        |
| Square Head Set Screws              |    | Half-dog or self-locking cup points only. Use where maximum tightening torques are required   | Rc 45 (min.)             | 450° F                                     | 17     |
| Socket Set Screws Alloy Steel       |    | Fasten collars, sheaves, gears, knobs on shafts. Locate machine parts. Cone, half-dog, flat, oval, cup and self-locking cup points standard   | Rc 45-53                 | 450°F                                      | 18-23  |
| Socket Set Screws Stainless Steel   |    | Use stainless for corrosive, cryogenic or elevated temperatures environments. Plain cup point standard. Other styles on special order   | Rb96-Rc33                | 800°F                                      | 18-23  |
| Pressure Plugs 3/4" Taper Dryseal   |    | Features common to 3/4" and 7/8" tapers: Dryseal threads for positive seal without sealing compound; controlled chamfer for faster starting   | Rc 34-40                 | 550°F                                      | 24, 26 |
|                                     |   |   | Rb 82 Typical            | 400°F Brass                                |        |
| 7/8" Taper LEVL-SEAL® Pressure Plug |   | LEVL-SEAL® plug features: controlled 7/8" tape in 3/4" taper hole seats plug level, flush with surface within 1/2 pitch. LEVL-SEAL plug is an UNBRAKO original                                      | Rc 35-40                 | 550°F                                      | 25-27  |
|                                     |   |   | Rb 82 Typical            | 400°F Brass                                |        |
| PTFE/TEFLON** Coated                |  | PTFE/TEFLON coated plugs seal at 60% lower seating torques without tape or compound; install faster at lower cost; smaller sizes can be power installed; LEVL-SEAL plug type for 100% flush seating | Rc 35-40                 | 450°F (uncoated)                           | 26-27  |
| Hex Keys                            |  | Tough, ductile, for high torquing; accurate fit in all types socket screws; size marked for quick identity  | Rc 47-57                 | torsional shear in-lb. min. 1.2 to 276.000 | 32-33  |
| Dowel Pins (Standard)               |  | Formed ends, controlled heat treat; close tolerances; standard for die work; also used as bearings, gages, precision parts, etc.  | core: Rc 50-58           | calculated shear psi                       | 28-29  |
|                                     |   |   |                          | 150,000                                    |        |
| Dowel Pins Pull-Out Type            |  | For use in blind holes. Easily removed without special tools. Reusable, Save money. No need for knock-out holes. Same physicals, finish, accuracy and tolerances as standard UNBRAKO dowel pins.    | surface: Rc 60 (min.)    | calculated shear psi                       | 30-31  |
|                                     |   |   |                          | 150,000                                    |        |

**NOTE 1:** Performance data listed are for standard production items only. Non-stock items may vary due to variables in methods of manufacture. It is suggested that the user verify performance on any non-standard parts for critical applications.



## SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS. . . Why Socket Screws? Why UNBRAKO?

The most important reasons for the increasing use of socket head cap screws in industry are safety, reliability and economy. All three reasons are directly traceable to the superior performance of socket screws vs. other fasteners, and that is due to their superior strength and advanced design.

- Reliability, higher pressures, stresses and speeds in today's machines and equipment demand stronger, more reliable joints and stronger, more reliable fasteners to hold them together.
- Rising costs make failure and downtime intolerable. Bigger, more complex units break down more frequently despite every effort to prevent it.
- This is why the reliability of every component has become critical. Components must stay together to function properly, and to keep them together joints must stay tight.
- Joint reliability and safety with maximum strength and fatigue resistance. UNBRAKO socket cap screws offer this to a greater degree than any other threaded fastener you can purchase "off-the-shelf."
- UNBRAKO socket cap screws offer resistance to a greater degree than any other threaded fasteners you can purchase "off-the-shelf."

### TENSILE STRENGTH

- U.S. standard alloy steel socket head cap screws are made to strength levels of 180,000 and 170,000 psi to current industry standards. However, UNBRAKO socket cap screws are consistently maintained at 190,000 and 180,000 psi (depending on screw diameter).
- The higher tensile strength of UNBRAKO socket screws can be translated into savings. Using fewer socket screws of the same size can achieve the same clamping force in the joint. A joint requiring twelve 1-3/8" Grade 5 hex heads would need only 7 UNBRAKO socket head cap screws. Use them size for size and there are fewer holes to drill and tap and fewer screws to buy and handle. Smaller diameter socket head cap screws vs. larger hex screws cost less to drill and tap, take less energy to drive, and there is also weight saving.
- The size of the component parts can be reduced since the cylindrical heads of socket screws need less space than hex heads and require no additional wrench space.

### FATIGUE STRENGTH

- Joints that are subject to external stress loading are susceptible to fatigue failure. UNBRAKO socket screws have distinct advantages that give you an extra bonus of protection against this hazard.
- Three major factors account for the greater fatigue resistance of UNBRAKO socket screws – design improvements, mechanical properties and closely controlled manufacturing processes.

### AUSTENITIC STAINLESS STEEL STANDARD SERIES

UNBRAKO stainless socket screws are made from austenitic stainless steel. UNBRAKO stainless screws offer excellent resistance to rust and corrosion from acids, organic substances, salt solutions and atmospheres. Superior properties attained with stainless steel include retention of a high percentage of tensile strength and good creep resistance up to 800°F. without scaling or oxidation, and good shock and impact resistance to temperatures as low as -300°F.

**non-magnetic** – Valuable in certain electrical applications. Maximum permeability is 1.2 Can be reduced to 1.02 by bright annealing.

**cleanliness** – Corrosion resistant characteristics of UNBRAKO screws are useful in chemical, food processing, appliance, paper, textile, packaging and pharmaceutical industries, as well as laboratories, hospitals, etc.

**eye-appeal** – Bright, non-tarnishing qualities add to appearance and salability of many products; are valuable assets to designers.

Standard processing of UNBRAKO stainless steel socket screws includes a passivation surface treatment which removes any surface contaminations.

# SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS

Why Socket Screws? . . Why UNBRAKO ■ "Profile" of Extra Strength

## PROFILE OF EXTRA STRENGTH

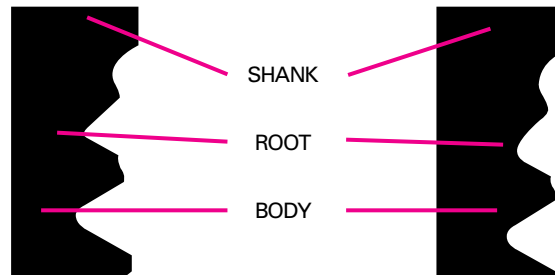


Deep, accurate socket for high torque wrenching. Knurls for easier handling. Marked for easier identification.

Head with increased bearing area for greater loading carrying capacity. Precision forged for symmetrical grain flow, maximum strength.

Elliptical fillet doubles fatigue life at critical head-shank juncture.

"3-R" (radiused-root runout) increases fatigue life in this critical head-shank juncture.

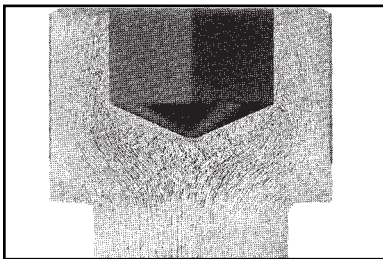


**CONVENTIONAL THREAD RUNOUT** – Note sharp angle at root where high stress concentration soon develops crack which penetrates into body of the screw.

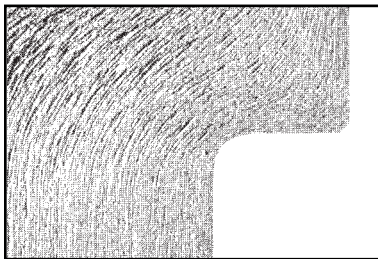
**UNBRAKO "3-R" (RADIUSED ROOT RUNOUT) THREAD** – Controlled radius of runout root provides a smooth form that distributes stress and increases fatigue life of thread run-out as a much as 300% in certain sizes.

Fully formed radiused thread increases fatigue life 100% over flat root thread forms.

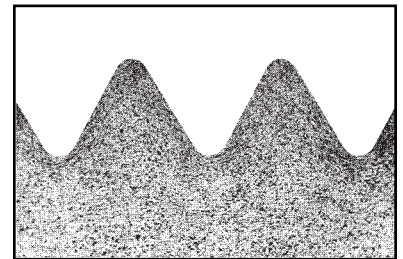
Controlled heat treatment produces maximum strength without brittleness.



Accurate control of socket depth gives more wrench engagement than other screws, permits full tightening without cracking or reaming the socket, yet provides ample metal in the crucial fillet area for maximum head strength.

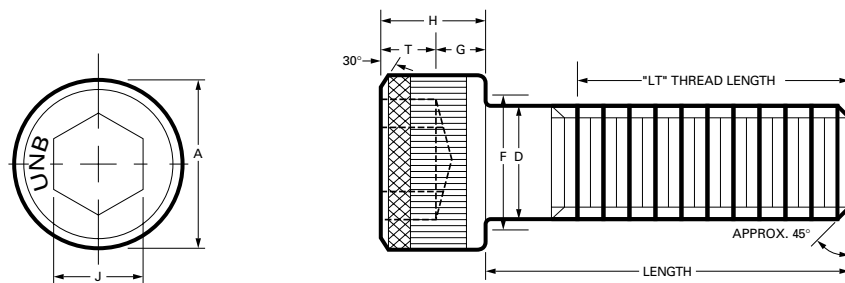


Controlled head forging, uniform grain flow, unbroken flow lines; makes heads stronger; minimizes failure in vital fillet area; adds to fatigue strength.



Contour-following flow lines provide extra shear strength in threads, resist stripping and provide high fatigue resistance. The large root radius UNBRAKO socket screw development doubles fatigue life compared to flat root thread forms.

## SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS ■ 1960 Series ■ Dimensions ■ Mechanical Properties



Head markings may vary slightly depending on manufacturing practice. Diamond knurls, UNBRAKO, and UNB are recognized identifications for 1/4" diameter and larger.

### DIMENSIONS

| nom.<br>size | basic<br>screw<br>dia. | threads<br>per inch |      | A             |       | D             |        | G     | T     | H           |       | J     | F               |       | LT    |  |
|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|------|---------------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|--|
|              |                        |                     |      | head diameter |       | body diameter |        | min.  | min.  | head height |       | nom.  | fillet diameter |       | basic |  |
|              |                        | UNRC                | UNRF | max.          | min.  | max.          | min.   |       |       | max.        | min.  |       | max.            | min   |       |  |
| #0           | .060                   | —                   | 80   | .096          | .091  | .060          | .0568  | .020  | .025  | .060        | .057  | .050  | .074            | .051  | .500  |  |
| #1           | .073                   | 64                  | 72   | .118          | .112  | .073          | .0695  | .025  | .031  | .073        | .070  | .062  | .087            | .061  | .625  |  |
| #2           | .086                   | 56                  | 64   | .140          | .134  | .086          | .0822  | .029  | .038  | .086        | .083  | .078  | .102            | .073  | .625  |  |
| #3           | .099                   | 48                  | 56   | .161          | .154  | .099          | .0949  | .034  | .044  | .099        | .095  | .078  | .115            | .084  | .625  |  |
| #4           | .112                   | 40                  | 48   | .183          | .176  | .112          | .1075  | .038  | .051  | .112        | .108  | .094  | .130            | .094  | .750  |  |
| #5           | .125                   | 40                  | 44   | .205          | .198  | .125          | .1202  | .043  | .057  | .125        | .121  | .094  | .145            | .107  | .750  |  |
| #6           | .138                   | 32                  | 40   | .226          | .218  | .138          | .1329  | .047  | .064  | .138        | .134  | .109  | .158            | .116  | .750  |  |
| #8           | .164                   | 32                  | 36   | .270          | .262  | .164          | .1585  | .056  | .077  | .164        | .159  | .141  | .188            | .142  | .875  |  |
| #10          | .190                   | 24                  | 32   | .312          | .303  | .190          | .1840  | .065  | .090  | .190        | .185  | .156  | .218            | .160  | .875  |  |
| 1/4          | .250                   | 20                  | 28   | .375          | .365  | .250          | .2435  | .095  | .120  | .250        | .244  | .188  | .278            | .215  | 1.000 |  |
| 5/16         | .312                   | 18                  | 24   | .469          | .457  | .3125         | .3053  | .119  | .151  | .312        | .306  | .250  | .347            | .273  | 1.125 |  |
| 3/8          | .375                   | 16                  | 24   | .562          | .550  | .375          | .3678  | .143  | .182  | .375        | .368  | .312  | .415            | .331  | 1.250 |  |
| 7/16         | .437                   | 14                  | 20   | .656          | .642  | .4375         | .4294  | .166  | .213  | .437        | .430  | .375  | .484            | .388  | 1.375 |  |
| 1/2          | .500                   | 13                  | 20   | .750          | .735  | .500          | .4919  | .190  | .245  | .500        | .492  | .375  | .552            | .446  | 1.500 |  |
| 9/16         | .562                   | 12                  | 18   | .843          | .827  | .5625         | .5538  | .214  | .265  | .562        | .554  | .438  | .6185           | .525  | 1.625 |  |
| 5/8          | .625                   | 11                  | 18   | .938          | .921  | .625          | .6163  | .238  | .307  | .625        | .616  | .500  | .689            | .562  | 1.750 |  |
| 3/4          | .750                   | 10                  | 16   | 1.125         | 1.107 | .750          | .7406  | .285  | .370  | .750        | .740  | .625  | .828            | .681  | 2.000 |  |
| 7/8          | .875                   | 9                   | 14   | 1.312         | 1.293 | .875          | .8647  | .333  | .432  | .875        | .864  | .750  | .963            | .798  | 2.250 |  |
| 1            | 1.000                  | 8                   | 12   | 1.500         | 1.479 | 1.000         | .9886  | .380  | .495  | 1.000       | .988  | .750  | 1.100           | .914  | 2.500 |  |
| 1            | 1.000                  | —                   | 14*  | 1.500         | 1.479 | 1.000         | .9886  | .380  | .495  | 1.000       | .988  | .750  | 1.100           | .914  | 2.500 |  |
| 1 1/8        | 1.125                  | 7                   | 12   | 1.688         | 1.665 | 1.125         | 1.1086 | .428  | .557  | 1.125       | 1.111 | .875  | 1.235           | 1.023 | 2.812 |  |
| 1 1/4        | 1.250                  | 7                   | 12   | 1.875         | 1.852 | 1.250         | 1.2336 | .475  | .620  | 1.250       | 1.236 | .875  | 1.370           | 1.148 | 3.125 |  |
| 1 3/8        | 1.375                  | 6                   | 12   | 2.062         | 2.038 | 1.375         | 1.3568 | .523  | .682  | 1.375       | 1.360 | 1.000 | 1.505           | 1.256 | 3.437 |  |
| 1 1/2        | 1.500                  | 6                   | 12   | 2.250         | 2.224 | 1.500         | 1.4818 | .570  | .745  | 1.500       | 1.485 | 1.000 | 1.640           | 1.381 | 3.750 |  |
| 1 3/4        | 1.750                  | 5                   | 12   | 2.625         | 2.597 | 1.750         | 1.7295 | .665  | .870  | 1.750       | 1.734 | 1.250 | 1.910           | 1.609 | 4.375 |  |
| 2            | 2.000                  | 4 1/2               | 12   | 3.000         | 2.970 | 2.000         | 1.9780 | .760  | .995  | 2.000       | 1.983 | 1.500 | 2.180           | 1.843 | 5.000 |  |
| 2 1/4        | 2.250                  | 4 1/2               | 12   | 3.375         | 3.344 | 2.250         | 2.2280 | .855  | 1.120 | 2.250       | 2.232 | 1.750 | 2.450           | 2.093 | 5.625 |  |
| 2 1/2        | 2.500                  | 4                   | 12   | 3.750         | 3.717 | 2.500         | 2.4762 | .950  | 1.245 | 2.500       | 2.481 | 1.750 | 2.720           | 2.324 | 6.250 |  |
| 2 3/4        | 2.750                  | 4                   | 12   | 4.125         | 4.090 | 2.750         | 2.7262 | 1.045 | 1.370 | 2.750       | 2.730 | 2.000 | 2.990           | 2.574 | 6.875 |  |
| 3            | 3.000                  | 4                   | 12   | 4.500         | 4.464 | 3.000         | 2.9762 | 1.140 | 1.495 | 3.000       | 2.979 | 2.250 | 3.260           | 2.824 | 7.500 |  |

Performance data listed are for standard production items only. Non-stock items may vary due to variables in methods of manufacture. It is suggested that the user verify performance on any non-standard parts for critical applications.

\* 1-14 is UNRS (special) standard thread form.



# SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS

1960 Series ■ Dimensions ■ Mechanical Properties ■ Application Data

## NOTES

**Material:** ASTM A574 – alloy steel  
ASTM F837 – stainless steel

**Dimensions:** ANSI/ASME B18.3

**Hardness:** Alloy Steel – Rc 38-43  
Stainless Steel – Rb 80 – Rc 33

**Concentricity:** Body to head O.D. – within 2% of body diameter T.I.R. or .006 T.I.R. whichever is greater. Body to hex socket – (sizes through 1/2") – within 3% of body diameter T.I.R. or .005 T.I.R. whichever is greater; (sizes over 1/2" – within 6% of body diameter).

The plane of the bearing surface shall be perpendicular to the axis of the screw within a maximum deviation of 1°.

For body and grip lengths see pages 8 and 9.

**Thread Class:** #0 through 1" dia. – 3A; over 1" dia. – 2A.

## Typical values for test specimens:

|                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Alloy Steel             | Stainless Steel   |
| Elongation in 2 inches: | 10% min. 10% min. |
| Reduction of area:      | 35% min. 30% min. |

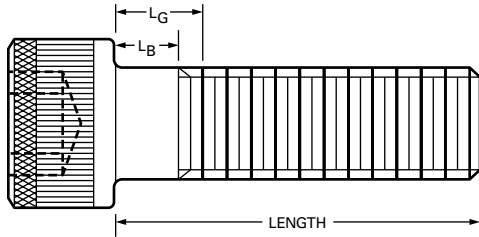
## MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

| ALLOY STEEL |                         |           |                                   |                                 |   |                                    |         | STAINLESS STEEL         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| nom. size   | tensile strength pounds |           | minimum tensile strength psi min. | minimum yield strength psi min. | single shear strength of body lbs. min. | recommended seating torque* in-lbs |         | tensile strength pounds |        | minimum tensile strength | minimum yield strength | single shear strength | recommended seating torque* in-lbs |       |
|             |                         |           |                                   |                                 |   | UNRC                               | UNRF    |                         |        |                          |                        |                       | UNRC                               | UNRF  |
|             | plain                   | plain     |                                   |                                 |   | UNRC                               | UNRF    | plain                   | plain  |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| #0          | —                       | 342       | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 320                                     | —                                  | 3       | —                       | 171    | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 130                   | —                                  | 1.3   |
| #1          | 499                     | 528       | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 475                                     | 5                                  | 5       | 250                     | 264    | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 190                   | 2.0                                | 2.3   |
| #2          | 702                     | 749       | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 660                                     | 7                                  | 8       | 352                     | 374    | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 260                   | 3.8                                | 4     |
| #3          | 925                     | 994       | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 875                                     | 12                                 | 13      | 463                     | 497    | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 350                   | 5.7                                | 6     |
| #4          | 1,150                   | 1,260     | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 1,120                                   | 18                                 | 19      | 574                     | 628    | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 440                   | 8.0                                | 9     |
| #5          | 1,510                   | 1,580     | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 1,400                                   | 24                                 | 25      | 756                     | 789    | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 550                   | 12                                 | 14    |
| #6          | 1,730                   | 1,930     | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 1,700                                   | 34                                 | 36      | 864                     | 964    | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 670                   | 15                                 | 17    |
| #8          | 2,660                   | 2,800     | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 2,400                                   | 59                                 | 60      | 1,330                   | 1,400  | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 850                   | 28                                 | 29    |
| #10         | 3,330                   | 3,800     | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 3,225                                   | 77                                 | 91      | 1,660                   | 1,900  | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 1,280                 | 40                                 | 45    |
| 1/4         | 6,050                   | 6,910     | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 5,600                                   | 200                                | 240     | 3,020                   | 3,460  | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 2,200                 | 95                                 | 110   |
| 5/16        | 9,960                   | 11,000    | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 8,750                                   | 425                                | 475     | 4,980                   | 5,510  | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 3,450                 | 170                                | 190   |
| 3/8         | 14,700                  | 16,700    | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 12,600                                  | 750                                | 850     | 7,360                   | 8,350  | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 4,470                 | 300                                | 345   |
| 7/16        | 20,200                  | 22,600    | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 17,100                                  | 1,200                              | 1,350   | 10,100                  | 11,300 | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 6,760                 | 485                                | 545   |
| 1/2         | 27,000                  | 30,400    | 190,000                           | 170,000                         | 22,350                                  | 1,850                              | 2,150   | 13,500                  | 15,200 | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 8,840                 | 750                                | 850   |
| 9/16        | 32,800                  | 36,500    | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 28,300                                  | 2,500                              | 2,700   | 17,300                  | 19,300 | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 11,200                | 920                                | 1,050 |
| 5/8         | 40,700                  | 46,100    | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 34,950                                  | 3,400                              | 3,820   | 21,500                  | 24,300 | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 13,800                | 1,270                              | 1,450 |
| 3/4         | 60,200                  | 67,100    | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 47,700                                  | 6,000                              | 6,800   | 31,700                  | 35,400 | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 19,850                | 2,260                              | 2,520 |
| 7/8         | 83,100                  | 91,700    | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 64,000                                  | 8,400                              | 9,120   | 44,000                  | 48,400 | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 27,100                | 3,790                              | 4,180 |
| 1           | 109,000                 | 119,000   | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 84,800                                  | 12,500                             | 13,200  | 57,600                  | 63,000 | 95,000                   | 30,000                 | 35,300                | 5,690                              | 6,230 |
| 1           | —                       | 122,000   | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 107,000                                 | —                                  | 13,900  |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| 1-1/8       | 137,000                 | 154,000   | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 107,000                                 | 14,900                             | 16,600  |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| 1-1/4       | 175,000                 | 193,000   | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 132,500                                 | 25,000                             | 27,000  |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| 1-3/8       | 208,000                 | 237,000   | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 160,000                                 | 33,000                             | 35,000  |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| 1-1/2       | 253,000                 | 285,000   | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 190,500                                 | 43,500                             | 47,000  |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| 1-3/4       | 342,000                 | 394,000   | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 259,500                                 | 71,500                             | 82,500  |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| 2           | 450,000                 | 521,000   | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 339,000                                 | 108,000                            | 125,000 |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| 2-1/4       | 585,000                 | 664,000   | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 429,000                                 | 155,000                            | 186,000 |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| 2-1/2       | 720,000                 | 828,000   | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 530,000                                 | 215,000                            | 248,000 |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| 2-3/4       | 888,000                 | 1,006,000 | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 641,000                                 | 290,000                            | 330,000 |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |
| 3           | 1,074,000               | 1,204,000 | 180,000                           | 155,000                         | 763,000                                 | 375,000                            | 430,000 |                         |        |                          |                        |                       |                                    |       |

\*Seating torques for alloy steel calculated in accordance with VDI 2230, "Systematic Calculation of High Duty Bolted Joints," to induce approximately 120,000 PSI in the screw threads through 0.500-inch diameter, and 115,000 PSI over 0.500-inch diameter. Seating torques for stainless steel are calculated to induce approximately 40,000 PSI stress. Values are for plain screws. For cadmium plated screws, multiply recommended seating torque by .75; for zinc plated screws multiply by 1.40. See note, page 1.

See Technical Guidelines section for additional information on torques, installation, and hole preparation.

## SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS ■ 1960 Series ■ Body and Grip Lengths



### LENGTH TOLERANCES

| diameter           | up to 1" incl. | over 1" to 2 1/2" incl. | over 2 1/2" to 6" incl. | over 6" |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| #0 thru 3/8 incl.  | -.03           | -.04                    | -.06                    | -.12    |
| 7/16 to 3/4 incl.  | -.03           | -.06                    | -.08                    | -.12    |
| 7/8 to 1-1/2 incl. | -.05           | -.10                    | -.14                    | -.20    |
| over 1 1/2         |                | -.18                    | -.20                    | -.24    |

### BODY and GRIP LENGTHS

| length | #0    |       | #1    |       | #2    |       | #3    |       | #4    |       | #5    |       | #6    |       | #8    |       | #10   |       | 1/4   |       |  |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|        | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ |  |
| 3/4    | .250  | .187  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 7/8    | .250  | .187  | .250  | .172  | .250  | .161  | .250  | .146  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 1      | .500  | .437  | .250  | .172  | .250  | .161  | .250  | .146  | .250  | .125  | .250  | .125  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 1 1/4  | .750  | .687  | .625  | .547  | .625  | .536  | .625  | .521  | .250  | .125  | .250  | .125  | .500  | .344  | .375  | .219  | .375  | .167  |       |       |  |
| 1 1/2  |       |       | .875  | .797  | .875  | .786  | .875  | .771  | .750  | .625  | .750  | .625  | .500  | .344  | .375  | .219  | .375  | .167  | .500  | .250  |  |
| 1 3/4  |       |       |       |       | 1.125 | 1.036 | 1.125 | 1.021 | .750  | .625  | .750  | .625  | 1.000 | .844  | .875  | .719  | .875  | .667  | .500  | .250  |  |
| 2      |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1.375 | 1.271 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.000 | .844  | .875  | .719  | .875  | .667  | 1.000 | .750  |  |
| 2 1/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1.250 | 1.125 | 1.500 | 1.344 | 1.375 | 1.219 | 1.375 | 1.167 | 1.000 | .750  |  |
| 2 1/2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1.750 | 1.625 | 1.500 | 1.344 | 1.375 | 1.219 | 1.375 | 1.167 | 1.500 | 1.250 |  |
| 2 3/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2.000 | 1.844 | 1.875 | 1.719 | 1.875 | 1.667 | 1.500 | 1.250 |  |
| 3      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1.875 | 1.719 | 1.875 | 1.667 | 2.000 | 1.750 |  |
| 3 1/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2.375 | 2.219 | 2.375 | 2.167 | 2.000 | 1.750 |  |
| 3 1/2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2.375 | 2.167 | 2.500 | 2.250 |  |
| 3 3/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2.875 | 2.667 | 2.500 | 2.250 |  |
| 4      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 3.000 | 2.750 |  |
| 4 1/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 3.000 | 2.750 |  |
| 4 1/2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 3.500 | 3.250 |  |
| 4 3/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 3.500 | 3.250 |  |
| 5      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 4.000 | 3.750 |  |
| 5 1/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 4.000 | 3.750 |  |
| 5 1/2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 5 3/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 6      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 6 1/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 6 1/2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 6 3/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 7      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 7 1/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 7 1/2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 7 3/4  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 8      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 8 1/2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 9      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 9 1/2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 10     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 11     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 12     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 13     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 14     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 15     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 16     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 17     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 18     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 19     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 20     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

# SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS

1960 Series ■ Body and Grip Lengths

$L_G$  is the maximum grip length and is the distance from the bearing surface to the first complete thread.

$L_B$  is the minimum body length and is the length of the unthreaded cylindrical portion of the shank.

Thread length for the sizes up to and including 1" diameter shall be controlled by the grip length and body length as shown in the table.

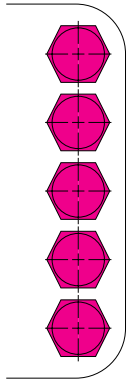
For sizes larger than 1" the minimum complete thread length shall be equal to the basic thread length, and the

total thread length including imperfect threads shall be basic thread length plus five pitches. Lengths too short to apply formula shall be threaded to head. Complete threads shall extend within two pitches of the head for lengths above the heavy line on sizes up to and including 5/8" diameter. Larger diameters shall be threaded as close to the head as practicable.

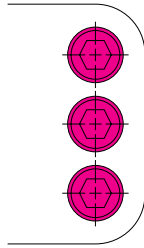
Screws of longer lengths than those tabulated shall have a thread length conforming to the formula for sizes larger than 1".

|  | 5/16  |       | 3/8   |       | 7/16  |       | 1/2   |       | 9/16   |       | 5/8    |       | 3/4    |        | 7/8    |        | 1      |        |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$  | $L_B$ | $L_G$  | $L_B$ | $L_G$  | $L_B$  | $L_G$  | $L_B$  | $L_G$  | $L_B$  |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|  | .625  | .347  | .500  | .187  |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|  | .625  | .347  | .500  | .187  | .625  | .268  |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|  | 1.125 | .847  | 1.000 | .687  | .625  | .268  | .750  | .365  |        |       |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|  | 1.125 | .847  | 1.000 | .687  | 1.125 | .768  | .750  | .365  | .875   | .458  | .750   | .295  |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|  | 1.625 | 1.187 | 1.500 | 1.187 | 1.125 | .768  | .750  | .365  | .875   | .458  | .750   | .295  |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|  | 1.625 | 1.347 | 1.500 | 1.187 | 1.625 | 1.268 | 1.500 | 1.115 | .875   | .458  | .750   | .295  | 1.000  | .500   |        |        |        |        |
|  | 2.125 | 1.847 | 2.000 | 1.687 | 1.625 | 1.268 | 1.500 | 1.115 | 1.625  | 1.208 | 1.500  | 1.045 | 1.000  | .500   | 1.000  | .444   |        |        |
|  | 2.125 | 1.847 | 2.000 | 1.687 | 2.125 | 1.768 | 1.500 | 1.115 | 1.625  | 1.208 | 1.500  | 1.045 | 1.000  | .500   | 1.000  | .444   | 1.000  | .375   |
|  | 2.625 | 2.347 | 2.500 | 2.187 | 2.125 | 1.768 | 2.250 | 1.865 | 1.625  | 1.208 | 1.500  | 1.045 | 1.000  | .500   | 1.000  | .444   | 1.000  | .375   |
|  | 2.625 | 2.347 | 2.500 | 2.187 | 2.625 | 2.268 | 2.250 | 1.865 | 2.375  | 1.958 | 2.250  | 1.795 | 2.000  | 1.500  | 1.000  | .444   | 1.000  | .375   |
|  | 3.125 | 2.847 | 3.000 | 2.687 | 2.625 | 2.268 | 2.250 | 1.865 | 2.375  | 1.958 | 2.250  | 1.795 | 2.000  | 1.500  | 2.000  | 1.444  | 1.000  | .375   |
|  | 3.125 | 2.847 | 3.000 | 2.687 | 3.125 | 2.768 | 3.000 | 2.615 | 2.375  | 1.958 | 2.250  | 1.795 | 2.000  | 1.500  | 2.000  | 1.444  | 2.000  | 1.375  |
|  | 3.625 | 3.347 | 3.500 | 3.187 | 3.125 | 2.768 | 3.000 | 2.615 | 3.125  | 2.708 | 3.000  | 2.545 | 2.000  | 1.500  | 2.000  | 1.444  | 2.000  | 1.375  |
|  | 3.625 | 3.347 | 3.500 | 3.187 | 3.625 | 3.268 | 3.000 | 2.615 | 3.125  | 2.708 | 3.000  | 2.545 | 3.000  | 2.500  | 2.000  | 1.444  | 2.000  | 1.375  |
|  | 4.125 | 3.847 | 4.000 | 3.687 | 3.625 | 3.268 | 3.750 | 3.365 | 3.125  | 2.708 | 3.000  | 2.545 | 3.000  | 2.500  | 3.000  | 2.444  | 2.000  | 1.375  |
|  | 4.125 | 3.847 | 4.000 | 3.687 | 4.125 | 3.768 | 3.750 | 3.365 | 3.875  | 3.458 | 3.750  | 3.295 | 3.000  | 2.500  | 3.000  | 2.444  | 3.000  | 2.375  |
|  | 4.625 | 4.347 | 4.500 | 4.187 | 4.125 | 3.768 | 3.750 | 3.365 | 3.875  | 3.458 | 3.750  | 3.295 | 3.000  | 2.500  | 3.000  | 2.444  | 3.000  | 2.375  |
|  | 4.625 | 4.347 | 4.500 | 4.187 | 4.625 | 4.268 | 4.500 | 4.115 | 3.875  | 3.458 | 3.750  | 3.295 | 4.000  | 3.500  | 3.000  | 2.444  | 3.000  | 2.375  |
|  | 5.125 | 4.847 | 5.000 | 4.687 | 4.625 | 4.268 | 4.500 | 4.115 | 4.625  | 4.208 | 4.500  | 4.045 | 4.000  | 3.500  | 4.000  | 3.444  | 3.000  | 2.375  |
|  |       |       | 5.000 | 4.687 | 5.125 | 4.768 | 4.500 | 4.115 | 4.625  | 4.208 | 4.500  | 4.045 | 4.000  | 3.500  | 4.000  | 3.444  | 4.000  | 3.375  |
|  |       |       | 5.500 | 5.187 | 5.125 | 4.768 | 5.250 | 4.865 | 4.625  | 4.208 | 4.500  | 4.045 | 4.000  | 3.500  | 4.000  | 3.444  | 4.000  | 3.375  |
|  |       |       | 5.500 | 5.187 | 5.625 | 5.268 | 5.250 | 4.865 | 5.375  | 4.958 | 5.250  | 4.795 | 5.000  | 4.500  | 4.000  | 3.444  | 4.000  | 3.375  |
|  |       |       | 6.000 | 5.687 | 5.625 | 5.268 | 5.250 | 4.865 | 5.375  | 4.958 | 5.250  | 4.795 | 5.000  | 4.500  | 5.000  | 4.444  | 4.000  | 4.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       | 6.125 | 5.768 | 6.000 | 5.615 | 5.375  | 4.958 | 5.250  | 4.795 | 5.000  | 4.500  | 5.000  | 4.444  | 5.000  | 4.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       | 6.125 | 5.768 | 6.000 | 5.615 | 6.125  | 5.708 | 6.000  | 5.545 | 5.000  | 4.500  | 5.000  | 4.444  | 5.000  | 4.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       | 6.625 | 6.268 | 6.000 | 5.615 | 6.125  | 5.708 | 6.000  | 5.545 | 6.000  | 5.500  | 5.000  | 4.444  | 5.000  | 4.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       | 7.125 | 6.768 | 7.000 | 6.615 | 6.875  | 6.458 | 6.750  | 6.295 | 6.000  | 5.500  | 6.000  | 5.444  | 5.000  | 5.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       | 7.625 | 7.268 | 7.000 | 6.615 | 6.875  | 6.458 | 6.750  | 6.295 | 7.000  | 6.500  | 6.000  | 5.444  | 5.000  | 5.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       | 8.000 | 7.615 | 7.625  | 7.208 | 7.750  | 7.295 | 7.000  | 6.500  | 7.000  | 6.444  | 7.000  | 6.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       | 8.000 | 7.615 | 7.625  | 7.208 | 7.750  | 7.295 | 8.000  | 7.500  | 7.000  | 6.444  | 7.000  | 6.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 9.125  | 8.708 | 9.250  | 8.795 | 9.000  | 8.500  | 8.000  | 7.444  | 8.000  | 7.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 10.125 | 9.708 | 10.250 | 9.795 | 10.000 | 9.000  | 9.000  | 8.444  | 9.000  | 8.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       | 11.000 | 10.500 | 10.000 | 9.444  | 10.000 | 9.375  |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       | 12.000 | 11.500 | 11.000 | 10.444 | 11.000 | 10.375 |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       | 13.000 | 12.500 | 12.000 | 11.444 | 12.000 | 11.375 |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |        | 13.000 | 12.444 | 13.000 | 12.375 |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |        | 14.000 | 13.444 | 14.000 | 13.375 |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |        | 15.000 | 14.444 | 15.000 | 14.375 |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |        |        | 16.000 | 15.375 |        |
|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |       |        |        |        | 17.000 | 16.375 |        |

## FEWER HOLES TO DRILL AND TAP



three screws do the work of five



### old method

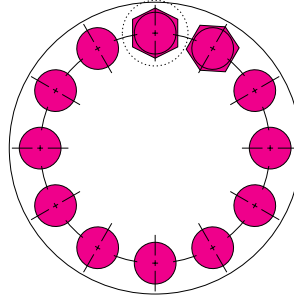
5-3/8-16 screws @  
120,000 psi tensile  
85,000 psi yield =  
 $5 \times 85,000 \times .0775 =$   
33,000 lbs. max. load

### UNBRAKO method

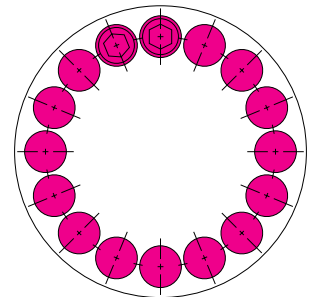
3-3/8-16 screws @  
190,000 psi tensile  
170,000 psi yield =  
 $3 \times 170,000 \times .0775 =$   
39,000 lbs. max. load

## COMPACT SPACING

clearance for socket wrench



no wrench clearance necessary



### old method

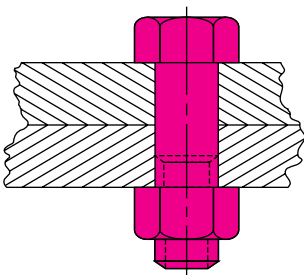
12-3/4-16 hexagon  
head screws @  
120,000 psi tensile  
strength  
Total strength =  
537,000 lbs.

### UNBRAKO method

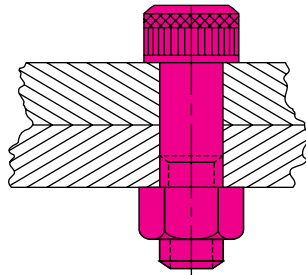
16-3/4-16 socket head  
cap  
screws @ 180,000 psi  
tensile strength  
Total strength =  
1,074,200 lbs.

## HIGH TENSILE AND YIELD STRENGTH

ordinary bolts



socket head cap screws



### old method

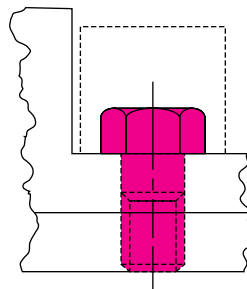
120,000 psi. 1/2-20 bolt  
tensile = 19,200 lbs.  
yield = 13,600 lbs.

### UNBRAKO method

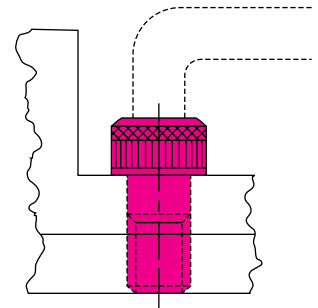
190,000 psi 1/2-20  
UNBRAKO  
tensile = 30,400 lbs.  
yield = 27,200 lbs.  
**Extra UNBRAKO joint  
strength:**  
tensile – 58% increase  
yield – 100% increase

## HIGH SHEAR STRENGTH

ordinary bolts



socket head cap screws



### old method

120,000 psi. 1/2-20 bolt  
Shear strength =  
14,100 lbs.

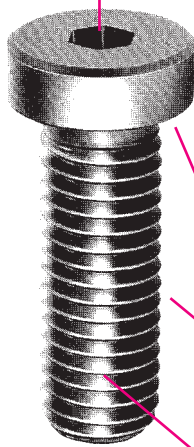
### UNBRAKO method

190,000 psi. 1/2-20  
UNBRAKO  
Shear strength =  
22,400 lbs.  
**Extra UNBRAKO shear  
strength = 8,300 lbs.  
less wrenching space  
needed**



# LOW HEAD CAP SCREWS

## SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS ■ Low Head Type



Smooth, burr-free sockets, uniformly concentric and usable to full depth for correct wrench engagement.

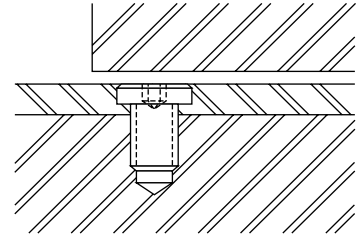
Low head height for thin parts and limited space.

Fillet under head increases fatigue life of head-to-shank junction.

Class 3A rolled threads with radiused root to increase fatigue life of threads by reducing stress concentrations and avoiding sharp corners where failures start.

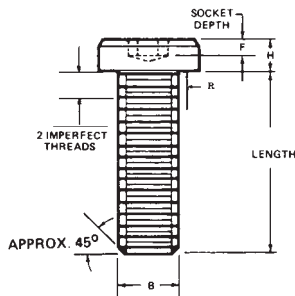
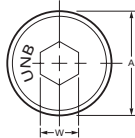
Highest standards of quality, material, manufacture and performance.

High strength, precision fasteners for use in parts too thin for standard height socket cap screw and for applications with limited clearances.



### LENGTH TOLERANCE

| Diameter | to 1" | over 1"<br>to 2 1/2" | over<br>2 1/2" |
|----------|-------|----------------------|----------------|
| All      | -.03  | -.04                 | -.06           |



### MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

**Material:** ASTM A574 – alloy steel

**Hardness:** Rc 38–43

**Tensile Strength:** 170,000 psi min.

**Yield Strength:** 150,000 psi min.

**NOTE:** Performance data listed are for standard production items only. Non-stock items may vary due to variables in methods of manufacture. It is suggested that the user verify performance on any non-standard parts for critical applications.

| nominal size | tensile strength – lbs. min. |        | single shear strength in threads (calculated lbs.) |        | recommended* seating torque inch-lbs |
|--------------|------------------------------|--------|--|--------|--------------------------------------|
|              | UNRC                         | UNRF   | UNRC   | UNRF   |                                      |
| #8           | 2,380                        | 2,500  | 1,450  | 1,570  | 25                                   |
| #10          | 2,980                        | 3,400  | 1,700  | 2,140  | 35                                   |
| 1/4"         | 5,410                        | 6,180  | 3,090  | 3,900  | 80                                   |
| 5/16"        | 8,910                        | 9,870  | 4,930  | 6,210  | 157                                  |
| 3/8"         | 13,200                       | 14,900 | 7,450  | 9,400  | 278                                  |
| 1/2"         | 24,100                       | 27,200 | 13,600   | 17,100 | 667                                  |

### DIMENSIONS

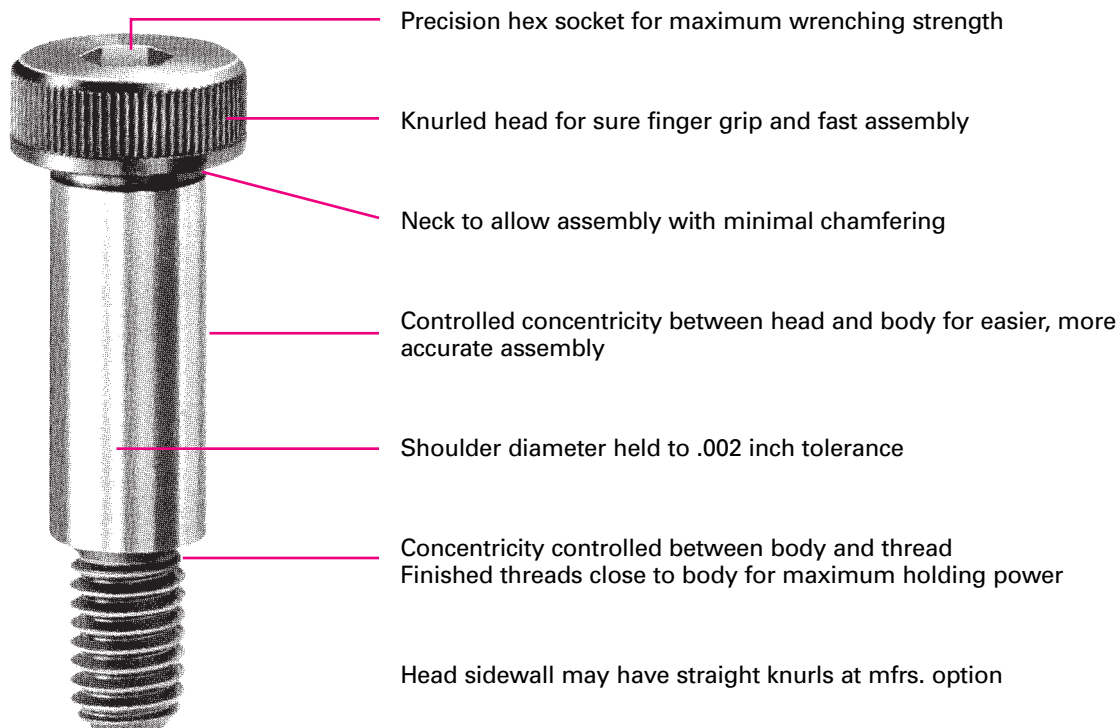
| nom. size | basic screw diameter | threads per inch |      | A    |      | B      | F    | H    |      | R<br>fillet extension |      | W     |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|-----------------------|------|-------|
|           |                      | UNRC             | UNRF | max. | min. | basic  | min. | max. | min. | max.                  | min. | nom.  |
| #8        | .164                 | 32               | 36   | .270 | .265 | 0.1640 | .060 | .085 | .079 | .012                  | .007 | .0781 |
| #10       | .190                 | 24               | 32   | .312 | .307 | 0.1900 | .072 | .098 | .092 | .014                  | .009 | .0938 |
| 1/4"      | .250                 | 20               | 28   | .375 | .369 | 0.2500 | .094 | .127 | .121 | .014                  | .009 | .1250 |
| 5/16"     | .312                 | 18               | 24   | .437 | .431 | 0.3125 | .110 | .158 | .152 | .017                  | .012 | .1562 |
| 3/8"      | .375                 | 16               | 24   | .562 | .556 | 0.3750 | .115 | .192 | .182 | .020                  | .015 | .1875 |
| 1/2"      | .500                 | 13               | 20   | .750 | .743 | 0.5000 | .151 | .254 | .244 | .026                  | .020 | .2500 |

**Thread Length:** On all stock lengths the last complete (full form) thread measured with a thread ring gage extends to within two threads of the head.

**Threads:** Threads are Class 3A UNRC and UNRF.

\*Torque calculated to induce approximately 50,000 psi tensile stress in the screw threads (See Note, page 1).

## SHOULDER SCREWS ■ Dimensions ■ Mechanical Properties ■ Seating Torques



### DIMENSIONS

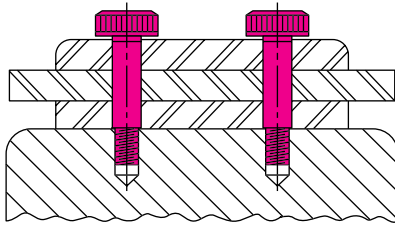
| nom.<br>shoulder<br>diameter | thread<br>size | threads<br>per inch<br>UNRC | A     |       | D     |       | T    | H     |       | J     | K     | G     |       |  |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|                              |                |                             | max.  | min.  | max.  | min.  | min. | max.  | min.  |       |       | max.  | min.  |  |
| 1/4                          | .190           | 24                          | .375  | .357  | .248  | .246  | .094 | .188  | .177  | .125  | .227  | .142  | .133  |  |
| 5/16                         | .250           | 20                          | .438  | .419  | .3105 | .3085 | .117 | .219  | .209  | .156  | .289  | .193  | .182  |  |
| 3/8                          | .312           | 18                          | .562  | .543  | .373  | .371  | .141 | .250  | .240  | .188  | .352  | .249  | .237  |  |
| 1/2                          | .375           | 16                          | .750  | .729  | .498  | .496  | .188 | .312  | .302  | .250  | .477  | .304  | .291  |  |
| 5/8                          | .500           | 13                          | .875  | .853  | .623  | .621  | .234 | .375  | .365  | .312  | .602  | .414  | .397  |  |
| 3/4                          | .625           | 11                          | 1.000 | .977  | .748  | .746  | .281 | .500  | .490  | .375  | .727  | .521  | .502  |  |
| 1                            | .750           | 10                          | 1.312 | 1.287 | .998  | .996  | .375 | .625  | .610  | .500  | .977  | .638  | .616  |  |
| 1-1/4                        | .875           | 9                           | 1.750 | 1.723 | 1.248 | 1.246 | .469 | .750  | .735  | .625  | 1.227 | .750  | .726  |  |
| 1-1/2                        | 1.125          | 7                           | 2.125 | 2.095 | 1.498 | 1.496 | .656 | 1.000 | .980  | .875  | 1.478 | .964  | .934  |  |
| 1-3/4                        | 1.250          | 7                           | 2.375 | 2.345 | 1.748 | 1.746 | .750 | 1.125 | 1.105 | 1.000 | 1.728 | 1.089 | 1.059 |  |
| 2                            | 1.500          | 6                           | 2.750 | 2.720 | 1.998 | 1.996 | .937 | 1.250 | 1.230 | 1.250 | 1.978 | 1.307 | 1.277 |  |

**NOTE:** Performance data listed are for standard production items only. Non-stock items may vary due to variables in methods of manufacture. It is suggested that the user verify performance on any non-standard parts for critical applications.

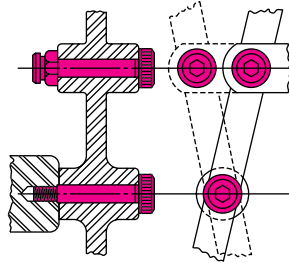
# SHOULDER SCREWS

Dimensions ■ Mechanical Properties ■ Seating Torques

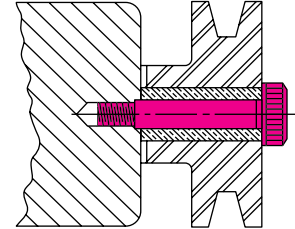
## APPLICATIONS



stationary guide



moving shaft or pivot



pulley shaft uses

Shoulder screws have an undercut portion between the thread and shoulder, allowing a close fit. They're used for a wide range of punch and die operations, such as the location and retention of stripper plates, and act as a guide in blanking and forming presses. Other applications for shoulder screws include: bearing pins for swing arms, links and levers, shafts for cam rolls and other rotating parts, pivots, and stud bolts. Shoulder screws are sometimes referred to as stripper bolts, resulting from their use with stripper plates and springs.

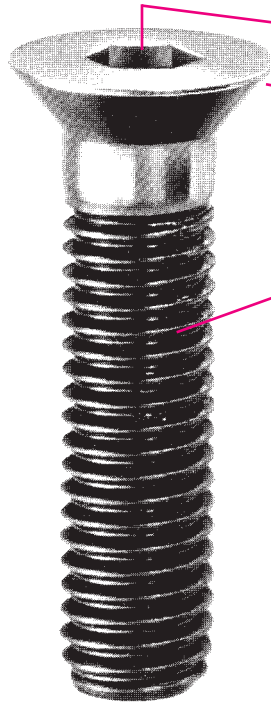
## MECHANICAL PROPERTIES AND SEATING TORQUES

|  | E<br>thread<br>length   | F<br>max.            | I<br>max.            | T<br>+.000<br>-.020  | ult.<br>tensile<br>strength<br>lbs. min. | single<br>shear<br>strength<br>of body<br>lbs. min. | recom.*<br>mended<br>seating<br>torque<br>inch-lbs. | NOTES   |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|---|---|
|  | .375<br>.438<br>.500    | .093<br>.093<br>.093 | .083<br>.100<br>.111 | .094<br>.117<br>.141 | 2,220<br>4,160<br>7,060                  | 4,710<br>7,360<br>10,500                            | 45<br>112<br>230                                    | <b>Material:</b> ANSI/ASME B18.3, ASTM A574 – alloy steel<br><b>Heat treatment:</b> Rockwell C 36-43; 160,000 psi tensile strength.<br><b>Dimensions:</b> ANSI/ASME B18.3<br><b>Concentricity:</b> Head to body – within .005 T.I.R. when checked in "V" block equal to or longer than body length. Pitch diameter to body – within .004 T.I.R. when held in threaded bushing and checked at a distance of 3/16" from shoulder at threaded end.<br>Shoulder must rest against face of shoulder of standard "GO" ring gage. Bearing surface of head – perpendicular to axis of body within 2° maximum deviation.<br>Tensile strength based on minimum neck area "G." Shear strength based on shoulder diameter "D."<br><b>Thread class:</b> 3A<br><b>Screw point chamfer:</b> The point shall be flat or slightly concave, and chamfered. The plane of the point shall be approximately normal to the axis of the screw. The chamfer shall extend slightly below the root of the thread, and the edge between flat and chamfer may be slightly rounded. The included angle of the point should be approximately 90°. |
|  | .625<br>.750<br>.875    | .093<br>.093<br>.093 | .125<br>.154<br>.182 | .188<br>.234<br>.281 | 10,600<br>19,810<br>31,670               | 18,850<br>29,450<br>42,410                          | 388<br>990<br>1,975                                 |   |
|  | 1.000<br>1.125<br>1.500 | .125<br>.125<br>.125 | .200<br>.222<br>.286 | .375<br>.469<br>.656 | 47,680<br>66,230<br>110,000              | 75,400<br>117,800<br>169,500                        | 3,490<br>5,610<br>12,000                            |   |
|  | 1.750<br>2.000          | .125<br>.125         | .286<br>.333         | .750<br>.937         | 141,000<br>205,000                       | 231,000<br>301,500                                  | 16,000<br>30,000                                    |   |

\*See Note, page 1

# FLAT HEAD SOCKET SCREWS

## Dimensions



Deep, accurate socket for maximum key engagement

Uniform 82° angle under head for maximum contact

Fully formed threads for greater strength and precision fit

Continuous grain flow throughout the screw for increased strength

Heat treated alloy steel for maximum strength without brittleness or decarburization

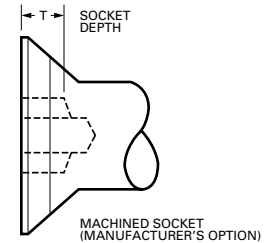
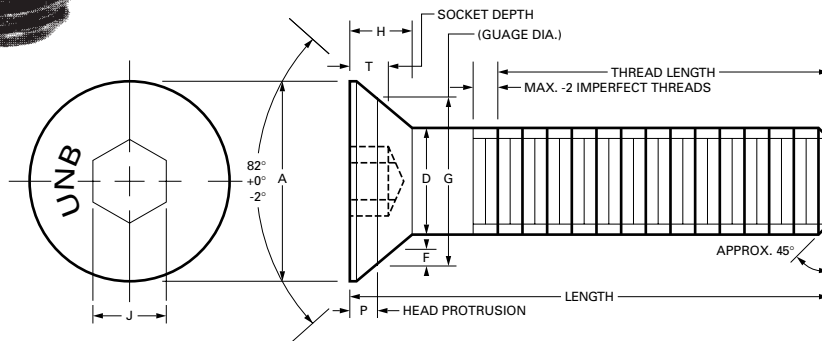
See page 16 for mechanical properties and applications.

### LENGTH TOLERANCE

| Diameter           | to 1" | over 1"<br>to 2 1/2" | over 2 1/2"<br>to 6" |
|--------------------|-------|----------------------|----------------------|
| #0 to 3/8" incl.   | -.03  | -.04                 | -.06                 |
| 7/16 to 3/4" incl. | -.03  | -.06                 | -.08                 |
| 7/8 to 1" incl.    | -.05  | -.10                 | -.14                 |

Dimensions: ANSI/ASME B18.3

Thread Class: 3A



### DIMENSIONS and APPLICATION DATA

| nom.<br>size | basic<br>screw<br>dia. | threads<br>per inch |      | A<br>head diameter |        | D<br>body diameter |       | T<br>min. | G protrusion<br>gage diameter |       | H<br>max.<br>ref. | ***<br>thd-to-hd<br>max.<br>ref. | P<br>protrusion |      | F<br>max. | J<br>nom. |
|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|              |                        | UNRC                | UNRF | max.*              | min.** | max.               | min.  |           | max.                          | min.  |                   |                                  | max.            | min. |           |           |
| #0           | .060                   | —                   | 80   | .138               | .117   | .060               | .0568 | .025      | .078                          | .077  | .044              | .500                             | .034            | .029 | .006      | .035      |
| #1           | .073                   | 64                  | 72   | .168               | .143   | .073               | .0695 | .031      | .101                          | .100  | .054              | .750                             | .038            | .032 | .008      | .050      |
| #2           | .086                   | 56                  | 64   | .197               | .168   | .086               | .0822 | .038      | .124                          | .123  | .064              | .750                             | .042            | .034 | .010      | .050      |
| #3           | .099                   | 48                  | 56   | .226               | .193   | .099               | .0949 | .044      | .148                          | .147  | .073              | .750                             | .044            | .035 | .010      | .0625     |
| #4           | .112                   | 40                  | 48   | .255               | .218   | .112               | .1075 | .055      | .172                          | .171  | .083              | .875                             | .047            | .037 | .012      | .0625     |
| #5           | .125                   | 40                  | 44   | .281               | .240   | .125               | .1202 | .061      | .196                          | .195  | .090              | .875                             | .048            | .037 | .014      | .0781     |
| #6           | .138                   | 32                  | 40   | .307               | .263   | .138               | .1329 | .066      | .220                          | .219  | .097              | .875                             | .049            | .037 | .015      | .0781     |
| #8           | .164                   | 32                  | 36   | .359               | .311   | .164               | .1585 | .076      | .267                          | .266  | .112              | 1.000                            | .051            | .039 | .015      | .0937     |
| #10          | .190                   | 24                  | 32   | .411               | .359   | .190               | .1840 | .087      | .313                          | .312  | .127              | 1.250                            | .054            | .041 | .015      | .1250     |
| 1/4          | .250                   | 20                  | 28   | .531               | .480   | .250               | .2435 | .111      | .424                          | .423  | .161              | 1.250                            | .059            | .046 | .015      | .1562     |
| 5/16         | .312                   | 18                  | 24   | .656               | .600   | .3125              | .3053 | .135      | .539                          | .538  | .198              | 1.500                            | .063            | .050 | .015      | .1875     |
| 3/8          | .375                   | 16                  | 24   | .781               | .720   | .375               | .3678 | .159      | .653                          | .652  | .234              | 1.750                            | .069            | .056 | .015      | .2187     |
| 7/16         | .437                   | 14                  | 20   | .844               | .781   | .4375              | .4294 | .159      | .690                          | .689  | .234              | 2.000                            | .084            | .071 | .015      | .2500     |
| 1/2          | .500                   | 13                  | 20   | .937               | .872   | .500               | .4919 | .172      | .739                          | .738  | .251              | 2.250                            | .110            | .096 | .015      | .3125     |
| 5/8          | .625                   | 11                  | 18   | 1.188              | 1.112  | .625               | .6163 | .220      | .962                          | .961  | .324              | 2.500                            | .123            | .108 | .015      | .3750     |
| 3/4          | .750                   | 10                  | 16   | 1.438              | 1.355  | .750               | .7406 | .220      | 1.186                         | 1.185 | .396              | 3.000                            | .136            | .121 | .015      | .5000     |
| 7/8          | .875                   | 9                   | 14   | 1.688              | 1.605  | .875               | .8647 | .248      | 1.411                         | 1.410 | .468              | 3.250                            | .149            | .134 | .015      | .5625     |
| 1            | 1.000                  | 8                   | 12   | 1.938              | 1.855  | 1.000              | .9886 | .297      | 1.635                         | 1.634 | .540              | 3.750                            | .162            | .146 | .015      | .6250     |

\* maximum – to theoretical sharp corners

\*\* minimum – absolute with A flat

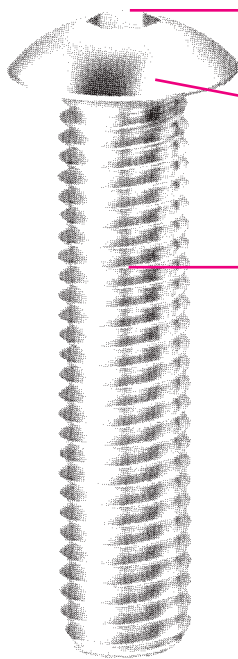
\*\*\* maximum product length, thread to head

**NOTE:** Performance data listed are for standard production items only. Non-stock items may vary due to variables in methods of manufacture. It is suggested that the user verify performance on any non-standard parts for critical application.



# BUTTON HEAD CAP SCREWS

## Dimensions



Precision hex socket for maximum key engagement

Low head height for modern streamline design

Fully formed threads rolled under extreme pressure provide greater strength

Continuous grain flow makes the whole screw stronger

Heat treated alloy steel for maximum strength without brittleness or decarburization

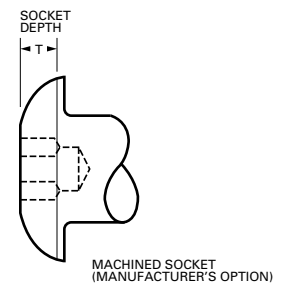
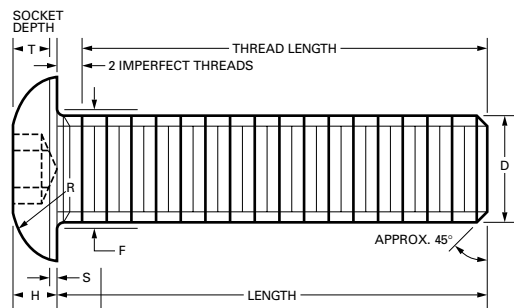
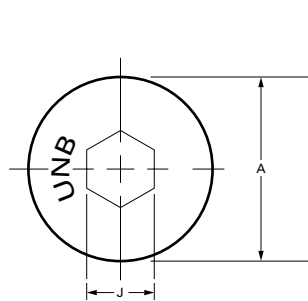
See page 16 for mechanical properties and applications.

### LENGTH TOLERANCE

| Diameter      | to 1" incl. | over 1" to 2" incl. |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------|
| To 1" incl.   | -.03        | -.04                |
| Over 1" to 2" | -.03        | -.06                |

Dimensions: ANSI/ASME B18.3

Thread Class: 3A



### DIMENSIONS and APPLICATION DATA

| nom. size | basic screw dia. | threads per inch |      | A head diameter |      | D body diameter |       | T min. | H head height |      | thd-to-hd max. ref. | S max. | R ref. | F fillet dia. max. | J min. |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------|--------|---------------|------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|
|           |                  | UNRC             | UNRF | max.            | min. | max.            | min.  |        | max.          | min. |                     |        |        |                    |        |
| #0        | .060             | —                | 80   | .114            | .104 | .060            | .0568 | .020   | .032          | .026 | .500                | .010   | .070   | .080               | .035   |
| #1        | .073             | 64               | 72   | .139            | .129 | .073            | .0695 | .028   | .039          | .033 | .500                | .010   | .080   | .093               | .050   |
| #2        | .086             | 56               | 64   | .164            | .154 | .086            | .0822 | .028   | .046          | .038 | .500                | .010   | .099   | .106               | .050   |
| #3        | .099             | 48               | 56   | .188            | .176 | .099            | .0949 | .035   | .052          | .044 | .500                | .010   | .110   | .119               | .0625  |
| #4        | .112             | 40               | 48   | .213            | .201 | .112            | .1075 | .035   | .059          | .051 | .500                | .015   | .135   | .132               | .0625  |
| #5        | .125             | 40               | 44   | .238            | .226 | .125            | .1202 | .044   | .066          | .058 | .500                | .015   | .141   | .145               | .0781  |
| #6        | .138             | 32               | 40   | .262            | .250 | .138            | .1329 | .044   | .073          | .063 | .625                | .015   | .158   | .158               | .0781  |
| #8        | .164             | 32               | 36   | .312            | .298 | .164            | .1585 | .052   | .087          | .077 | .750                | .015   | .185   | .194               | .0937  |
| #10       | .190             | 24               | 32   | .361            | .347 | .190            | .1840 | .070   | .101          | .091 | 1.000               | .020   | .213   | .220               | .1250  |
| 1/4       | .250             | 20               | 28   | .437            | .419 | .250            | .2435 | .087   | .132          | .122 | 1.000               | .031   | .249   | .290               | .1562  |
| 5/16      | .312             | 18               | 24   | .547            | .527 | .3125           | .3053 | .105   | .166          | .152 | 1.000               | .031   | .309   | .353               | .1875  |
| 3/8       | .375             | 16               | 24   | .656            | .636 | .375            | .3678 | .122   | .199          | .185 | 1.250               | .031   | .368   | .415               | .2187  |
| 1/2       | .500             | 13               | 20   | .875            | .851 | .500            | .4919 | .175   | .265          | .245 | 2.000               | .046   | .481   | .560               | .3125  |
| 5/8       | .625             | 11               | 18   | 1.000           | .970 | .625            | .6163 | .210   | .331          | .311 | 2.000               | .062   | .523   | .685               | .3750  |
|           |                  |                  |      |                 |      |                 |       |        |               |      |                     |        |        |                    |        |

# FLAT HEAD AND BUTTON HEAD SOCKET SCREWS

## Mechanical Properties

### NOTES

**Material:** ASTM F835 – alloy steel  
ASTM F879 – stainless

**Hardness:** Rc 38–43 for alloy steel  
Rb 96–Rc 33 for stainless steel

**Tensile Strength:** 160,000 PSI min. ultimate tensile strength for alloy steel  
90,000 PSI min. ultimate tensile strength for stainless steel

**Heat Treatment:** Stainless steel is in cold-worked (CW) condition unless otherwise requested.

### GENERAL NOTE

Flat, countersunk head cap screws and button head cap screws are designed and recommended for moderate fastening applications: machine guards, hinges, covers, etc. They are not suggested for use in critical high strength applications where socket head cap screws should be used.

## MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

| nom.<br>size | ALLOY STEEL               |         |   |                              |       | STAINLESS STEEL                   |        |   |                              |       |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------|---|------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|---|------------------------------|-------|
|              | ultimate<br>strength lbs. |         | single shear<br>strength of<br>body lbs. min. | seating torque<br>inch-lbs.* |       | ultimate tensile<br>strength lbs. |        | single shear<br>strength of<br>body lbs. min. | seating torque<br>inch-lbs.* |       |
|              | UNRC                      | UNRF    |   | UNRC                         | UNRF  | UNRC                              | UNRF   |   | UNRC                         | UNRF  |
| #0           | –                         | 265     | 271   | –                            | 1.5   | –                                 | 162    | 93  | –                            | 1.0   |
| #1           | 390                       | 390     | 402   | 2.5                          | 2.5   | 237                               | 250    | 137   | 1.7                          | 1.8   |
| #2           | 555                       | 555     | 556   | 4.5                          | 4.5   | 333                               | 355    | 191   | 2.8                          | 3.0   |
| #3           | 725                       | 725     | 739   | 7                            | 7     | 438                               | 471    | 253   | 4.3                          | 4.6   |
| #4           | 1,040                     | 1,040   | 946   | 8                            | 8     | 544                               | 595    | 325   | 6.0                          | 6.6   |
| #5           | 1,260                     | 1,310   | 1,180   | 12                           | 13    | 716                               | 747    | 403   | 8.9                          | 9.3   |
| #6           | 1,440                     | 1,620   | 1,440   | 15                           | 17    | 818                               | 913    | 491   | 11                           | 12    |
| #8           | 2,220                     | 2,240   | 2,030   | 30                           | 31    | 1,260                             | 1,327  | 693   | 20                           | 21    |
| #10          | 2,780                     | 3,180   | 2,770   | 40                           | 45    | 1,575                             | 1,800  | 931   | 30                           | 34    |
| 1/4          | 5,070                     | 5,790   | 4,710   | 100                          | 110   | 2,862                             | 3,276  | 1,610   | 71                           | 81    |
| 5/16         | 8,350                     | 9,250   | 7,360   | 200                          | 220   | 4,716                             | 5,220  | 2,520   | 123                          | 136   |
| 3/8          | 12,400                    | 14,000  | 10,600  | 350                          | 400   | 6,975                             | 7,900  | 3,620   | 218                          | 247   |
| 7/16         | 16,900                    | 18,900  | 14,400  | 560                          | 625   | 9,570                             | 10,680 | 4,930   | 349                          | 388   |
| 1/2          | 22,800                    | 25,600  | 18,850  | 850                          | 1,000 | 12,770                            | 14,390 | 6,440   | 532                          | 600   |
| 9/16         | 28,900                    | 32,300  | 23,900  | 1,200                        | 1,360 | 16,300                            | 18,300 | 8,150   | 767                          | 856   |
| 5/8          | 36,000                    | 40,800  | 29,450  | 1,700                        | 1,900 | 20,300                            | 23,000 | 10,100  | 1,060                        | 1,200 |
| 3/4          | 53,200                    | 59,300  | 42,400  | 3,000                        | 3,200 | 30,100                            | 33,600 | 14,500  | 1,880                        | 2,100 |
| 7/8          | 73,500                    | 81,000  | 57,700  | 5,000                        | 5,400 | 41,500                            | 45,800 | 19,700  | 3,030                        | 3,340 |
| 1            | 96,300                    | 106,000 | 75,400  | 7,200                        | 7,600 | 54,500                            | 59,700 | 25,800  | 4,550                        | 5,000 |

\*Torques values listed are for plain screws to induce 65,000 psi stress in alloy steel and 30,000 psi tensile stress in stainless steel screw threads. For cadmium plated screws, multiply recommended seating torque by .75; for zinc plated screws multiply by 1.40.  
See Note, page 1.

# SQUARE HEAD SET SCREWS

Dimensions ■ Application Data



Heat treated alloy steel for maximum strength without brittleness or decarburization

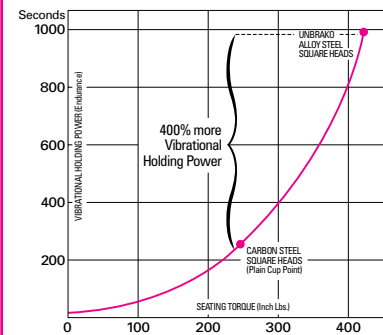
Fully formed threads with continuous grain flow for greater strength and precision fit

Knurled cup point for positive self-locking and vibration resistance

Threads per ANSI B 1.1; Handbook H-28. ANSI B18.6.2

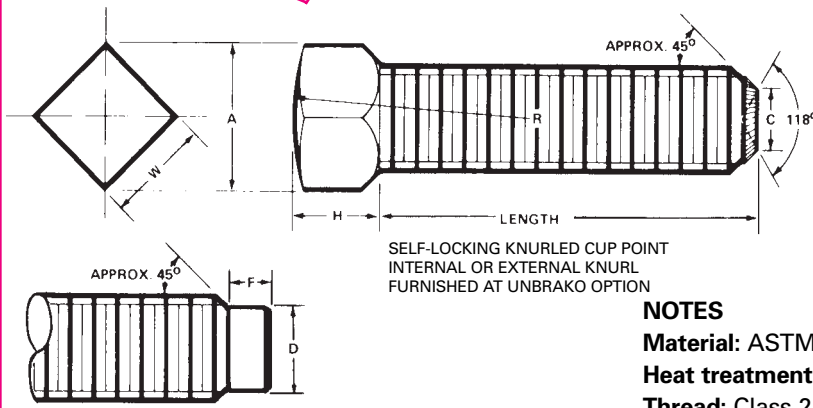
## VIBRATIONAL HOLDING POWER vs. SEATING TORQUE Size: 5/16" – 18x1/2"

**GREATER TIGHTENING TORQUES** of UNBRAKO Square Heads, made of high quality alloy steel, provide 50% more axial holding power than ordinary carbon steel square heads. And, because of the increased torque plus the Knurled Cup Point, UNBRAKO Square Head Set Screws deliver up to 400 percent more Vibrational Holding Power.



## LENGTH TOLERANCE

| Diameter      | up to 1" incl. | 1" to 2" incl. | 2" and over |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| up to 5/8"    | -.03           | -.06           | -.09        |
| 3/4" and over | -.06           | -.12           | -.18        |



SELF-LOCKING KNURLED CUP POINT  
INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL KNURL  
FURNISHED AT UNBRAKO OPTION

## NOTES

**Material:** ASTM A574 – alloy steel

**Heat treatment:** Rc 45 min., through heat treated

**Thread:** Class 2A.

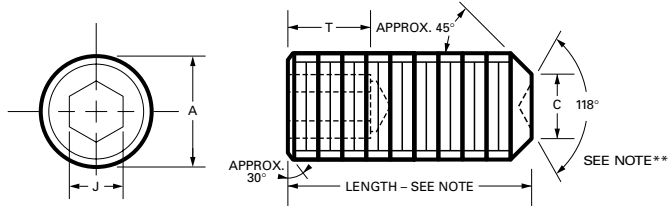
These torques are appreciably higher than socket set screw torque values, therefore thread stripping strength of mating material must be considered.

## DIMENSIONS and APPLICATION DATA

| nom. size | basic screw diameter | threads per inch | A min. | C    |      | D     |       | F ±.010 | H     |       | R nom.  | W     |       | recom.** torque inch-lbs. |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------|--------|------|------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------------------------|
|           |                      |                  |        | max. | min. | max.  | min.  |         | max.  | min.  |         | max.  | min.  |                           |
| #10       | .190                 | 24               | .247*  | .102 | .88  | .127  | .120  | .045    | .148  | .134* | 31/64   | .188  | .180  | 100                       |
| 1/4       | .250                 | 20               | .331   | .132 | .118 | .156  | .149  | .063    | .196  | .178  | 5/8     | .250  | .241  | 212                       |
| 5/16      | .312                 | 18               | .415   | .172 | .156 | .203  | .195  | .078    | .245  | .224  | 25/32   | .312  | .302  | 420                       |
| 3/8       | .375                 | 16               | .497   | .212 | .194 | .250  | .241  | .094    | .293  | .270  | 15/16   | .375  | .362  | 830                       |
| 7/16      | .437                 | 14               | .581   | .252 | .232 | .297  | .287  | .109    | .341  | .315  | 1 3/32  | .437  | .423  | 1,350                     |
| 1/2       | .500                 | 13               | .665   | .291 | .270 | .344  | .334  | .125    | .389  | .361  | 1 1/4   | .500  | .484  | 2,100                     |
| 9/16      | .562                 | 12               | .648   | .332 | .309 | .391  | .379  | .140    | .437  | .407  | 1 13/32 | .562  | .545  | 2,850                     |
| 5/8       | .652                 | 11               | .833   | .371 | .347 | .469  | .456  | .156    | .485  | .452  | 1 9/16  | .625  | .606  | 4,250                     |
| 3/4       | .750                 | 10               | 1.001  | .450 | .425 | .563  | .549  | .188    | .582  | .544  | 1 7/8   | .750  | .729  | 7,700                     |
| 7/8       | .875                 | 9                | 1.170  | .530 | .502 | .656  | .642  | .219    | .678  | .635  | 2 3/16  | .875  | .852  | 12,600                    |
| 1         | 1.000                | 8                | 1.337  | .609 | .579 | .750  | .734  | .250    | .774  | .726  | 2 1/2   | 1.000 | .974  | 16,600                    |
| 1 1/8     | 1.125                | 7                | 1.505  | .689 | .655 | .844  | .826  | .281    | .870  | .817  | 2 13/16 | 1.125 | 1.096 | 20,800                    |
| 1 1/4     | 1.250                | 7                | 1.674  | .767 | .733 | .938  | .920  | .312    | .966  | .908  | 3 1/8   | 1.250 | 1.219 | 25,000                    |
| 1 3/8     | 1.375                | 6                | 1.843  | .848 | .808 | 1.031 | 1.011 | .344    | 1.063 | 1.000 | 3 7/16  | 1.375 | 1.342 | 32,000                    |
| 1 1/2     | 1.500                | 6                | 2.010  | .926 | .886 | 1.125 | 1.105 | .375    | 1.159 | 1.091 | 3 3/4   | 1.500 | 1.464 | 44,000                    |

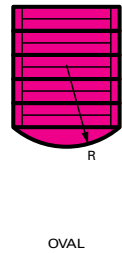
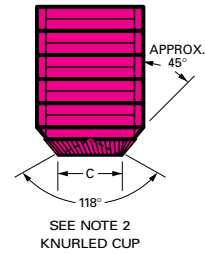
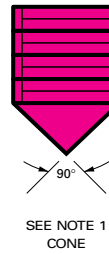
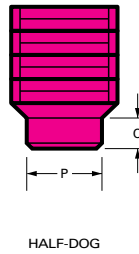
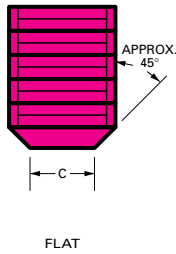
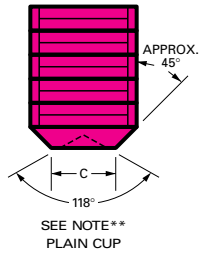
\*#10 may have head dimensions from 1/4 nominal size furnished at Unbraiko option. \*\*See Note, page 1.

## SOCKET SET SCREWS ■ Dimensions ■ Application Data ■ Seating Torques



### LENGTH TOLERANCE

| Diameter | .63 and under | over .63 to 2" | over 2" to 6" | over 6" |
|----------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|
| All      | ±.01          | ±.02           | ±.03          | ±.06    |



### DIMENSIONS

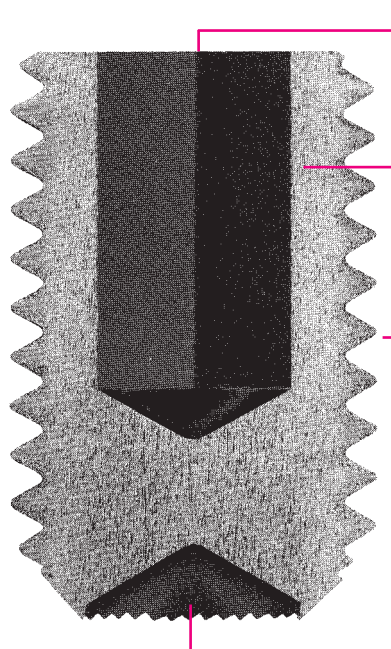
| nom. size | basic screw diameter | threads per inch |      | A      |        |        | C    |      | P     |       |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|-------|-------|
|           |                      | UNRC             | UNRF | max.   | UNRC   | UNRF   | max. | min. | max.  | min.  |
| #0        | .060                 | —                | 80   | .0600  | —      | .0568  | .033 | .027 | .040  | .037  |
| #1        | .073                 | 64               | 72   | .0730  | .0692  | .0695  | .040 | .033 | .049  | .045  |
| #2        | .086                 | 56               | 64   | .0860  | .0819  | .0822  | .047 | .039 | .057  | .053  |
| #3        | .099                 | 48               | 56   | .0990  | .0945  | .0949  | .054 | .045 | .066  | .062  |
| #4        | .112                 | 40               | 48   | .1120  | .1069  | .1075  | .061 | .051 | .075  | .070  |
| #5        | .125                 | 40               | 44   | .1250  | .1199  | .1202  | .067 | .057 | .083  | .078  |
| #6        | .138                 | 32               | 40   | .1380  | .1320  | .1329  | .074 | .064 | .092  | .087  |
| #8        | .164                 | 32               | 36   | .1640  | .1580  | .1585  | .087 | .076 | .109  | .103  |
| #10       | .190                 | 24               | 32   | .1900  | .1825  | .1840  | .102 | .088 | .127  | .120  |
| 1/4       | .250                 | 20               | 28   | .2500  | .2419  | .2435  | .132 | .118 | .156  | .149  |
| 5/16      | .312                 | 18               | 24   | .3125  | .3038  | .3053  | .172 | .156 | .203  | .195  |
| 3/8       | .375                 | 16               | 24   | .3750  | .3656  | .3678  | .212 | .194 | .250  | .241  |
| 7/16      | .437                 | 14               | 20   | .4375  | .4272  | .4294  | .252 | .232 | .297  | .287  |
| 1/2       | .500                 | 13               | 20   | .5000  | .4891  | .4919  | .291 | .207 | .344  | .334  |
| 9/16      | .562                 | 12               | 18   | .5625  | .5511  | .5538  | .332 | .309 | .390  | .379  |
| 5/8       | .625                 | 11               | 18   | .6250  | .6129  | .6163  | .371 | .347 | .469  | .456  |
| 3/4       | .750                 | 10               | 16   | .7500  | .7371  | .7406  | .450 | .425 | .562  | .549  |
| 7/8       | .875                 | 9                | 14   | .8750  | .8611  | .8647  | .530 | .502 | .656  | .642  |
| 1         | 1.000                | 8                | 12   | 1.0000 | .9850  | .9886  | .609 | .579 | .750  | .734  |
| 1 1/8     | 1.125                | 7                | 12   | 1.1250 | 1.1086 | 1.1136 | .689 | .655 | .844  | .826  |
| 1 1/4     | 1.250                | 7                | 12   | 1.2500 | 1.2336 | 1.2386 | .767 | .733 | .938  | .920  |
| 1 3/8     | 1.375                | 6                | 12   | 1.3750 | 1.3568 | 1.3636 | .848 | .808 | 1.031 | 1.011 |
| 1 1/2     | 1.500                | 6                | 12   | 1.5000 | 1.4818 | 1.4886 | .926 | .886 | 1.125 | 1.105 |

**NOTE:** Performance data listed are for standard production items only. Non-stock items may vary due to variables in methods of manufacture. It is suggested that the user verify performance on any non-standard parts for critical applications.



# SOCKET SET SCREWS

Dimensions ■ Application Data ■ Seating Torques



Deep socket – Key fits deeply into socket to provide extra wrenching area for tighter tightening without reaming the socket or rounding off corners of key

Continuous grain flow – Flow lines of rolled threads follow closely the contour of the screw

Fully formed threads – are rolled, not cut or ground. Metal is compressed, making it extra strong. Threads resist shearing, withstand higher tightening torques

Class 3A threads – Formed with closest interchangeable fit for maximum cross-section with smooth assembly. Assure better mating of parts

Counterbored knurled cup point

## NOTES

**Material:** ASTM F912 – alloy steel  
ASTM F880 – stainless steel

**Dimensions:** ASME/ANSI B18.3

**Hardness:** Rc 45-53 (alloy steel only),  
Rb 96-Rc 33 (stainless steel)

**Thread class:** 3A

1. When length equals nominal diameter or less, included angle is 118°. (#4 x 1/8 and #8 x 3/16 also have 118 angle)

2. When length equals nominal diameter or less, included angle is 130°.

## DIMENSIONS

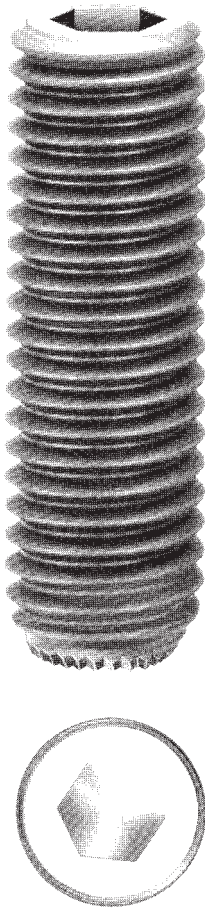
## RECOMMENDED SEATING TORQUES – INCH-LBS.\*\*

|  | Q                    |                      | T*                   | J                       | R                    | Applicable only to nominal minimum lengths shown or longer |                         |                        |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|  | max.                 | min.                 | min.                 | nom.                    | basic                | alloy steel  | stainless               | nom. min. screw length | min. key engagement  |
|  | .017<br>.021<br>.024 | .013<br>.017<br>.020 | .035<br>.035<br>.035 | .028<br>.035<br>.035    | .045<br>.055<br>.064 | 1.0<br>1.8<br>1.8  | .4<br>1.2<br>1.2        | 3/32<br>1/8<br>1/8     | .050<br>.060<br>.060 |
|  | .027<br>.030<br>.033 | .023<br>.026<br>.027 | .060<br>.075<br>.075 | .050<br>.050<br>.0625   | .074<br>.084<br>.094 | 5<br>5<br>10   | 4<br>4<br>7             | 5/32<br>5/32<br>5/32   | .070<br>.070<br>.080 |
|  | .038<br>.043<br>.049 | .032<br>.037<br>.041 | .075<br>.075<br>.105 | .0625<br>.0781<br>.0937 | .104<br>.123<br>.142 | 10<br>20<br>36   | 7<br>16<br>26           | 3/16<br>3/16<br>3/16   | .080<br>.090<br>.100 |
|  | .067<br>.082<br>.099 | .059<br>.074<br>.089 | .105<br>.140<br>.140 | .125<br>.1562<br>.1875  | .188<br>.234<br>.281 | 87<br>165<br>290   | 70<br>130<br>230        | 5/16<br>3/8<br>7/16    | .125<br>.156<br>.188 |
|  | .114<br>.130<br>.146 | .104<br>.120<br>.136 | .190<br>.210<br>.265 | .2187<br>.250<br>.250   | .328<br>.375<br>.422 | 430<br>620<br>620  | 340<br>500<br>500       | 1/2<br>9/16<br>5/8     | .219<br>.250<br>.250 |
|  | .164<br>.196<br>.227 | .148<br>.180<br>.211 | .265<br>.330<br>.450 | .3125<br>.375<br>.500   | .469<br>.562<br>.656 | 1,325<br>2,400<br>3,600                                    | 980<br>1,700<br>3,000   | 11/16<br>3/4<br>3/4    | .312<br>.375<br>.500 |
|  | .260<br>.291<br>.323 | .240<br>.271<br>.303 | .550<br>.650<br>.700 | .5625<br>.5625<br>.625  | .750<br>.844<br>.938 | 5,000<br>7,200<br>9,600                                    | 4,000<br>5,600<br>7,700 | 7/8<br>1<br>1 1/8      | .562<br>.562<br>.625 |
|  | .354<br>.385         | .334<br>.365         | .700<br>.750         | .625<br>.750            | 1.031<br>1.125       | 9,600<br>11,320  | 7,700<br>9,100          | 1 1/4<br>1 1/4         | .625<br>.750         |

**\*CAUTION:** Values shown in column T are for minimum stock length cup point screws. Screws shorter than nominal minimum length shown do not have sockets deep enough to utilize full key capability which can result in failure of socket, key or mating threads.

\*\*See Note, page 1.

## SOCKET SET SCREWS ■ Point Selection According to Application



Socket set screws offer three types of holding power: torsional (resistance to rotation); axial (resistance to lateral movement); and vibrational.

**Size selection** is an important factor in holding power. The screw diameter should be roughly 1/2 that of the shaft as a rule-of-thumb. (For more specific size data see pages 18–19.) Additional design considerations appear below.

**Holding power** is almost directly proportional to seating torque in a cup, flat, and oval point screws. Holding power can be increased by increasing seating torque. Greater holding power reduces the number of screws required and the assembled cost of the application.

By its penetration, the set screw point can add as much as 15% to total holding power. Cone points, with

deepest penetration, give the greatest increase; oval points, with minimum penetration, the least. Making 1 the index for cup point, holding power values from tables on pages 22 and 23 can be multiplied by 1.07 for cone point, 0.92 for flat or dog points, and 0.90 for oval point.

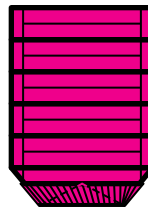
**Relative hardness** between set screw and shaft is also a factor. A 10-point differential between the screw's normal Rockwell C 50 and shaft should be maintained for full holding power. As much as 15% loss in holding power can result from a lower differential.

**Vibration resistance** can be achieved by correct size and proper tightening. The UNBRAKO knurl cup set screw offers additional mechanical locking resistance when required.

### POINT SELECTION

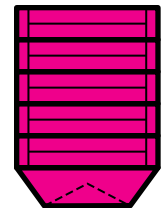
#### According to Application

Point selection is normally determined by the nature of the application – materials, their relative hardness, frequency of assembly and re-assembly and other factors. Reviewed here are standard point types, their general features and most frequent areas of application of each type.



#### knurled cup

For quick and permanent location of gears, collars, pulleys or knobs on shafts. Exclusive counterclockwise locking knurls resist screw loosening, even in poorly tapped holes. Resists most severe vibration.



#### plain cup

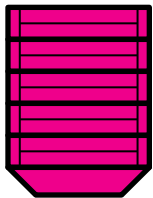
Use against hardened shafts, in zinc, die castings and other soft materials where high tightening torques are impractical.

# SOCKET SET SCREWS

## Point Selection According to Application

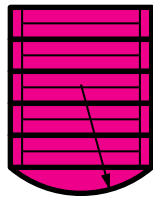
### STAINLESS STEEL ADVANTAGES

- Corrosion resistance, Wide temperature range ( $-300^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $+800^{\circ}\text{F}$ ), Freedom from scaling or oxidation.
- Non-magnetic, a valuable property in certain electrical and electronic applications. (Maximum permeability is 1.2 and can be reduced to 1.02 by bright annealing.) Corrosion-resistance useful where cleanliness is important.
- Standard processing of these socket set screws includes a passivation treatment which neutralizes surface contamination.



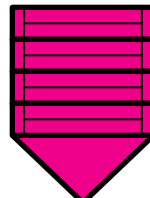
#### flat

Use where parts must be frequently re-set, as it causes little or no damage to part it bears against. Can be used against hardened shafts (usually with ground flat for better contact) and as adjusting screw. Preferred for thin wall thickness and on soft plugs.



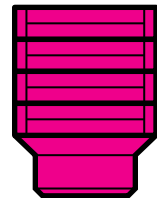
#### oval

Use for frequent adjustment without deformation of part it bears against, also for seating against an angular surface. Circular U-grooves or axial V-grooves sometimes put in shaft to permit rotational or longitudinal adjustment.



#### cone

For permanent location of parts. Deep penetration gives highest axial and holding power. In material over Rockwell C15 point is spotted to half its length to develop shear strength across point. Used for pivots and fine adjustment.



#### half dog

Used for permanent location of one part to another. Point is spotted in hole drilled in shaft or against flat (milled). Often replaces dowel pins. Works well against hardened members or hollow tubing.

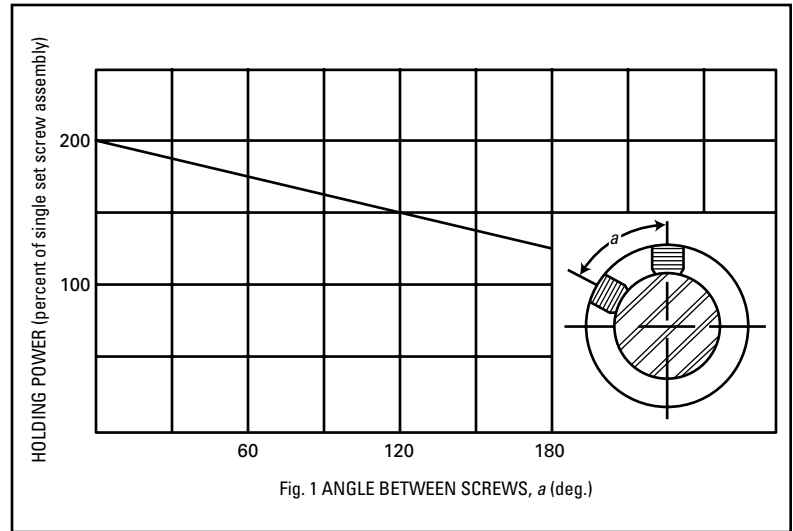
## SOCKET SET SCREWS ■ Torsional and Axial Holding Power

### SIZE SELECTION OF SOCKET SET SCREWS

The user of a set-screw-fastened assembly is primarily buying static holding power. The data in this chart offers a simplified means for selecting diameter and seating torque of a set screw on a given diameter shaft.

Torsional holding power in inch-pounds and axial holding power in pounds are tabulated for various cup point socket screws, seated at recommended installation torques. Shafting used was hardened to Rockwell C15. Test involved Class 3A screw threads in Class 2B tapped holes. Data was determined experimentally in a long series of tests in which holding power was defined as the minimum load to produce 0.010 inch relative movement of shaft and collar.

From this basic chart, values can be modified by percentage factors to yield suitable design data for almost any standard set screw application.



### NOTES

Tabulated axial and torsional holding powers are typical strengths and should be used accordingly, with specific safety factors appropriate to the given application and load conditions. Good results have been obtained with a factor of 1.5-2.0 under static load conditions (i.e., where a collar is supporting a vertical load on a post) and of 4.0-8.0 for various dynamic situations.

Values in bold type in the chart indicate recommended set screw sizes on the basis that screw diameter should be roughly one-half shaft diameter.

### TORSIONAL and AXIAL HOLDING POWER (Based on Recommended Seating Torques – Inch-Lbs.)

| nom.<br>size | seating<br>torque<br>inch-lbs. | axial<br>holding<br>power<br>(pounds) | shaft diameter (shaft hardness Rc 15 to Rc 35) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
|              |                                |                                       | 1/16   | 3/32 | 1/8  | 5/32 | 3/16 | 7/32 | 1/4  | 5/16 | 3/8  | 7/16 | 1/2  | 9/16 |  |
|              |                                |                                       | torsional holding power inch-lbs.              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| #0           | 1.0                            | 50                                    | 1.5  | 2.3  | 3.1  | 3.9  | 4.7  | 5.4  | 6.2  |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| #1           | 1.8                            | 65                                    | 2.0  | 3.0  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.1  | 7.1  | 8.1  | 10.0 |      |      |      |      |  |
| #2           | 1.8                            | 85                                    | 2.6  | 4.0  | 5.3  | 6.6  | 8.0  | 9.3  | 10.6 | 13.2 | 16.0 |      |      |      |  |
| #3           | 5                              | 120                                   | 3.2  | 5.6  | 7.5  | 9.3  | 11.3 | 13.0 | 15.0 | 18.7 | 22.5 | 26.3 |      |      |  |
| #4           | 5                              | 160                                   |  | 7.5  | 10.0 | 12.5 | 15.0 | 17.5 | 20.0 | 25.0 | 30.0 | 35.0 | 40.0 |      |  |
| #5           | 10                             | 200                                   |  |      | 12.5 | 15.6 | 18.7 | 21.8 | 25.0 | 31.2 | 37.5 | 43.7 | 50.0 | 56.2 |  |
| #6           | 10                             | 250                                   |  |      |      | 19   | 23   | 27   | 31   | 39   | 47   | 55   | 62   | 70   |  |
| #8           | 20                             | 385                                   |  |      |      | 30   | 36   | 42   | 48   | 60   | 72   | 84   | 96   | 108  |  |
| #10          | 36                             | 540                                   |  |      |      |      | 51   | 59   | 68   | 84   | 101  | 118  | 135  | 152  |  |
| 1/4          | 87                             | 1,000                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      | 125  | 156  | 187  | 218  | 250  | 281  |  |
| 5/16         | 165                            | 1,500                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      | 234  | 280  | 327  | 375  | 421  |  |
| 3/8          | 290                            | 2,000                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 375  | 437  | 500  | 562  |  |
| 7/16         | 430                            | 2,500                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 545  | 625  | 702  |  |
| 1/2          | 620                            | 3,000                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 750  | 843  |  |
| 9/16         | 620                            | 3,500                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 985  |  |
| 5/8          | 1,325                          | 4,000                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 3/4          | 2,400                          | 5,000                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 7/8          | 3,600                          | 5,600                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 1            | 5,000                          | 6,500                                 |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |



# SOCKET SET SCREWS

## Torsional and Axial Holding Power

If you know set screws, you know that the tighter you can tighten them, the better they hold and the more they resist loosening from vibration. But there's a limit to how much you can tighten the average socket set screw. If you're not careful, you can ream or crack the socket, and in some cases, even strip the threads. So you're never quite sure whether or not it will actually stay tight.

With UNBRAKO set screws it's a different story. A unique combination of design and carefully controlled manufacturing and heat treating gives these screws extra strength that permits you to tighten them appreciably tighter than ordinary screws with minimal fear of reaming or cracking the socket. This extra strength represents a substantial bonus of extra holding power and the additional safety and reliability that goes with it.

**Design** – Deeper UNBRAKO sockets give more key engagement to let you seat the screws tighter. Corners are radiused to safeguard against reaming or cracking the socket when the extra tightening torque is applied. The sharp corners of other set screws create high stress concentrations and

can cause cracking, even at lower tightening torques. By eliminating the corners, the radii distribute tightening stresses to reduce the chance of splitting to a minimum.

**Controlled Manufacturing** – The fully-formed threads of UNBRAKO set screws are rolled under extreme pressure to minimize stripping and handle the higher tightening torques. Also, with rolled threads, tolerances can be more closely maintained. UNBRAKO set screws have Class 3A threads, closest interchangeable fit, giving maximum cross-section with smooth assembly. The thread form itself has the radiused root that increases the strength of the threads and resistance to shear.

**Controlled Heat Treatment** – This is the third element of the combination. Too little carbon in the furnace atmosphere (decarburization) makes screws soft, causing reamed sockets, stripped threads and sheared points when screws are tightened. Too much carbon (carburization) makes screws brittle and liable to crack or fracture. The heat treatment is literally tailored to each "heat" of UNBRAKO screws, maintaining the necessary controlled

Rc 45-53 hardness for maximum strength.

Finally, point style affects holding power. As much as 15% more can be contributed, depending on the depth of penetration. The cone point (when used without a spotting hole in the shaft) gives greatest increase because of its greater penetration. The oval point, with the least contact area, affords the least. The cup point lies in between, but is by far the most commonly used, because of the wide range of applications to which it is adaptable.

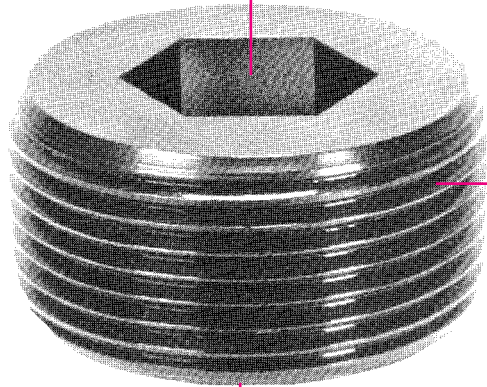
However, there is one cup point that can give you both a maximum of holding power and of resistance to vibration. It is the exclusive UNBRAKO knurled cup point, whose locking knurls bite into the shaft and resist the tendency of the screw to back out of the tapped hole. The chart on this page shows clearly how much better the UNBRAKO set screws resist vibration in comparison with plain cup point set screws. UNBRAKO knurled cup point self-locking set screws give you excellent performance under conditions of extreme vibration.

UNBRAKO SOCKET SET SCREWS – UNRC or UNRF Thread – Seated Against Steel Shaft

|  | nom.<br>size | seating<br>torque<br>inch-lbs. | axial<br>holding<br>power<br>(pounds) | shaft diameter (shaft hardness Rc 15 to Rc 35) |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |              |                                |                                       | 5/8  | 3/4        | 7/8        | 1           | 1 1/4       | 1 1/2       | 1 3/4       | 2           | 2 1/2       | 3           | 3 1/2        | 4            |
|  |              |                                |                                       | torsional holding power inch-lbs.              |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | #0           | 1.0                            | 50                                    |  |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | #1           | 1.8                            | 65                                    |  |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | #2           | 1.8                            | 85                                    |  |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | #3           | 5                              | 120                                   |  |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | #4           | 5                              | 160                                   |  |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | #5           | 10                             | 200                                   | 62   |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | #6           | 10                             | 250                                   | 78   | 94         | 109        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | #8           | 20                             | 385                                   | 120  | 144        | 168        | 192         |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | #10          | 36                             | 540                                   | 169  | 202        | 236        | 270         | 338         |             |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | 1/4          | 87                             | 1,000                                 | 312  | 357        | 437        | 500         | 625         | 750         |             |             |             |             |              |              |
|  | 5/16         | 165                            | 1,500                                 | <b>468</b>                                     | <b>562</b> | 656        | 750         | 937         | 1125        | 1310        | 1500        |             |             |              |              |
|  | 3/8          | 290                            | 2,000                                 | 625  | 750        | <b>875</b> | <b>1000</b> | 1250        | 1500        | 1750        | 2000        |             |             |              |              |
|  | 7/16         | 430                            | 2,500                                 | 780  | 937        | 1095       | 1250        | 1560        | 1875        | 2210        | 2500        | 3125        |             |              |              |
|  | 1/2          | 620                            | 3,000                                 | 937  | 1125       | 1310       | 1500        | <b>1875</b> | <b>2250</b> | 2620        | 3000        | 3750        | 4500        |              |              |
|  | 9/16         | 620                            | 3,500                                 | 1090   | 1310       | 1530       | 1750        | 2190        | 2620        | <b>3030</b> | 3500        | 4370        | 5250        | 6120         |              |
|  | 5/8          | 1,325                          | 4,000                                 | 1250   | 1500       | 1750       | 2000        | 2500        | 3000        | 3750        | <b>4000</b> | 5000        | 6000        | 7000         | 8000         |
|  | 3/4          | 2,400                          | 5,000                                 |  | 1875       | 2190       | 2500        | 3125        | 3750        | 4500        | 5000        | <b>6250</b> | <b>7500</b> | 8750         | 10000        |
|  | 7/8          | 3,600                          | 5,600                                 |  |            | 2620       | 3000        | 3750        | 4500        | 5250        | 6000        | 7500        | 9000        | <b>10500</b> | 12000        |
|  | 1            | 5,000                          | 6,500                                 |  |            |            | 3500        | 4375        | 5250        | 6120        | 7000        | 8750        | 10500       | 12250        | <b>14000</b> |

# PRESSURE PLUGS

DRYSEAL TYPE with 3/4-inch taper per foot



Precision hex socket with maximum depth for positive wrenching at higher seating torques

Dryseal-thread form achieves a seal without need for compound

Heat treated alloy steel for strength

Roundness-closely controlled for better sealing

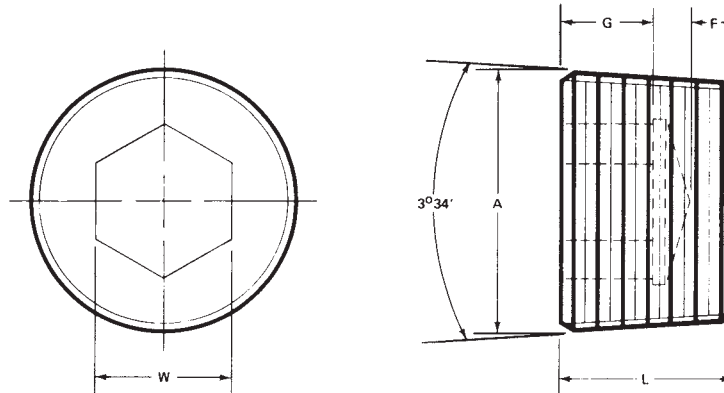
Uniform taper of 3/4 inch per foot

Controlled chamfer for faster starting

Threads NPTF per ANSI B1.20.3

See Notes on page 25

See Application Data on page 26



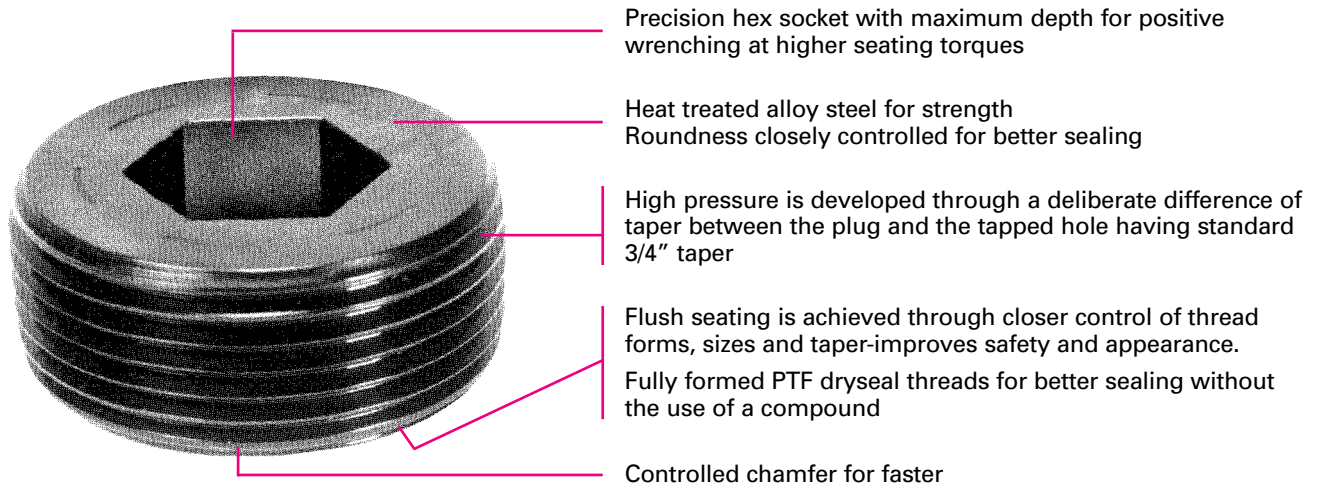
## DIMENSIONS

| nominal<br>thread<br>size |       | threads<br>per in. | A<br>ref. | F<br>min. | G<br>min. | L<br>±.010 | W<br>nom. | X<br>note 4 | basic thread dimension |                |                |
|---------------------------|-------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                           |       |                    |           |           |           |            |           |             | E <sub>0</sub>         | E <sub>1</sub> | L <sub>1</sub> |
| 1/16                      | .062  | 27                 | .318      | .062      | .140      | .312       | .156      | .003        | .27118                 | .28118         | .160           |
| 1/8                       | .125  | 27                 | .411      | .062      | .140      | .312       | .188      | .003        | .36351                 | .37360         | .1615          |
| 1/4                       | .250  | 18                 | .545      | .073      | .218      | .437       | .250      | .003        | .47739                 | .49163         | .2278          |
| 3/8                       | .375  | 18                 | .684      | .084      | .250      | .500       | .312      | .005        | .61201                 | .62701         | .240           |
| 1/2                       | .500  | 14                 | .847      | .095      | .312      | .562       | .375      | .005        | .75843                 | .77843         | .320           |
| 3/4                       | .750  | 14                 | 1.061     | .125      | .312      | .625       | .562      | .007        | .96768                 | .98887         | .339           |
| 1                         | 1.000 | 11 1/2             | 1.333     | .125      | .375      | .750       | .625      | .007        | 1.21363                | 1.23863        | .400           |
| 1 1/4                     | 1.250 | 11 1/2             | 1.679     | .156      | .437      | .812       | .750      | .010        | 1.55713                | 1.58338        | .420           |
| 1 1/2                     | 1.500 | 11 1/2             | 1.918     | .156      | .437      | .812       | 1.000**   | .010        | 1.79609                | 1.82234        | .420           |
| 2                         | 2.000 | 11 1/2             | 2.395     | .156      | .437      | .875       | 1.000     | .010        | 2.26902                | 2.29627        | .436           |

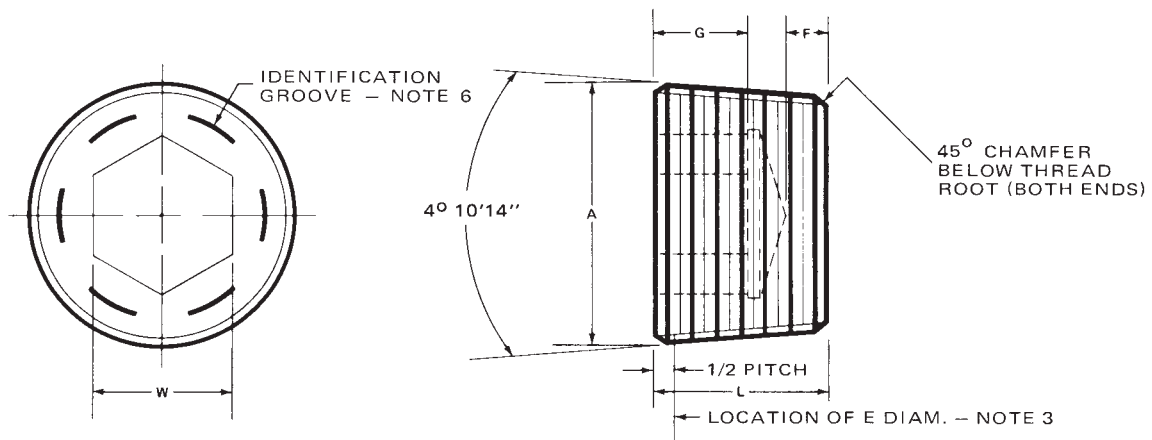
\*\* .750 for LEVL-SEAL

# PRESSURE PLUGS

LEVL SEAL® TYPE Dryseal Thread Form with 7/8-inch per foot



See Application Data on page 27



## DIMENSIONS\*

| nominal<br>thread<br>size |       | A<br>ref. | F<br>min. | G<br>min. | L<br>+.000<br>-.015 | E<br>note 3<br>ref. |
|---------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1/16                      | .062  | .307      | .052      | .141      | .250                | .28118              |
| 1/8                       | .125  | .401      | .049      | .141      | .250                | .37360              |
| 1/4                       | .250  | .529      | .045      | .266      | .406                | .49163              |
| 3/8                       | .375  | .667      | .040      | .266      | .406                | .62701              |
| 1/2                       | .500  | .830      | .067      | .329      | .531                | .77843              |
| 3/4                       | .750  | 1.041     | .054      | .329      | .531                | .98887              |
| 1                         | 1.000 | 1.302     | .112      | .360      | .656                | 1.23863             |
| 1 1/4                     | 1.250 | 1.647     | .102      | .360      | .656                | 1.58338             |
| 1 1/2                     | 1.500 | 1.885     | .102      | .360      | .656                | 1.82234             |
| 2                         | 2.000 | 2.360     | .084      | .360      | .656                | 2.29627             |

See page 24 for threads per inch, w nom., and X.

\*Dimensions before coating for PTFE/TEFLON-coated LEVL-SEAL pressure plugs.

## NOTES

- Material:** ASTM A574 alloy steel, austenitic stainless steel or brass.
- Hardness:** Rc 35-40 for steel.
- Basic pitch diameter:** E-pitch dia. at a distance of one-half pitch from large end of plug.  
PTF thread from 7/8-inch taper per foot.  
E0 – pitch diameter at small end of plug;  
E1 – pitch diameter at L1 distance from end of plug;  
L1 – length of hand-tight engagement.
- Bottom of plug to be flat within “X” T.I.R.  
DRY-SEAL and LEVL-SEAL: Small end of plug to be flush with face of standard NPTF ring gages within one thread (L1, L2 and tapered ring).  
Large end of plug to be flush with face of special 7/8 taper ring gages within one-half thread.
- Undercut in socket at mfrs. option
- Six equally spaced identification grooves (1/16-27 plug to have 3 identification grooves) on alloy steel plugs. (LEVL-SEAL)
- Dimensions apply before plating and/or coating.

## PRESSURE PLUGS ■ Application Data

Pressure plugs are not pipe plugs. Pipe plugs (plumber's fittings) are limited to pressures of 600 psi, are sealed with a compound, and are made of cast iron with cut threads and protruding square drive.

Pressure plugs are made to closer tolerances, are generally of higher quality, and almost all have taper threads. Properly made and used, they will seal at pressures to 5000 psi and without a sealing compound (pressure tests are usually at 20,000 psi.) they are often used in hydraulic and pneumatic designs.

### Performance Requirements

Pressure plugs used in industrial applications should:

- not leak at pressures to 5000 psi
- need no sealing compounds
- be reusable without seizure
- give a good seal when reused
- seal low viscosity fluids
- require minimum seating torque
- require minimum re-tooling or special tools.

For a satisfactory seal, the threads of the plug and those in the mating hole must not gall or seize up to maximum

possible tightening torque. Galling and seizure are caused by metal pickup on the mating surfaces and are directly related to force on the surface, material hardness, lubrication used, and thread finish.

### How Pressure Plugs Seal

Sealing is achieved by crushing the crest of one thread against the root of the mating thread. If too much of compressive force is required to torque the plug, it will tend to gall in the hole. Too little force will not deform the crest of threads enough to produce a seal. Increasing the hardness of the material will reduce galling but will also increase the required sealing force. Generally a hardness range of Rc 30 to 40 will meet most requirements. The tightening force must be low enough to cause no galling in this range.

### Cost Considerations

Dryseal plugs are more frequently used, especially where reuse is frequent. Reason: more threads are engaged and they therefore resist leakage better. They are also preferred in soft metals to reduce of over-torquing.

## TYPES OF PRESSURE PLUG THREADS

Three thread forms are commonly used for pipe plugs and pressure plugs:

**NPT:** National Pipe thread, Tapered. This is the thread form commonly used for commercial pipe and fittings for low pressure applications. A lubricant and sealer are generally used.

**ANPT:** Aeronautical National Pipe thread, Tapered. Covered by MIL-S-7105, this thread form was developed for aircraft use. It is basically the same as the NPT thread except that tolerances have been reduced about 50 percent. Plugs made with this thread should be used with lubricants and sealers. They are not to be used for hydraulic applications.

**NPTF:** National Pipe thread, Tapered, Fuel. This is the standard thread for pressure plugs. They make pressure-tight joints without a sealant. Tolerances are about 1/4 those for NPT threads. The standard which applies is ANSI B1.20.3. Applicable for fluid power applications.

## APPLICATION DATA – DRYSEAL TYPE

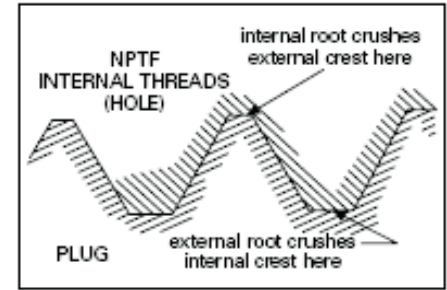
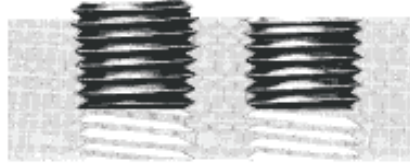
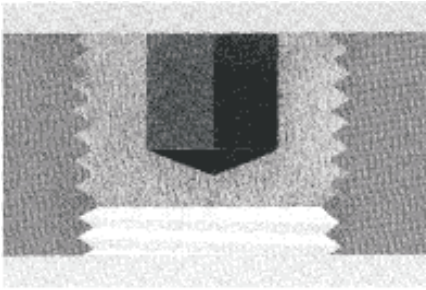
| nom. size | threads per inch | tap drill size+ | tap drill size ++ | recommended torque in.-lbs* | <p>Unbrako recommends using a tapered reamer with corresponding size tap drill (see page 27).</p> <p>+With use of reamer (taper thread).</p> <p>++Without use of tapered reamer.</p> <p>*Recommended torques for alloy steel only. Multiply by .65 for stainless steel and .50 for brass.</p> <p>NPTF fully formed Dryseal threads achieve seal in tapped holes without need for sealing compounds.</p> |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1/16      | 27               | 15/64           | 1/4               | 150                         |   |
| 1/8       | 27               | 21/64           | 11/32             | 250                         |   |
| 1/4       | 18               | 27/64           | 7/16              | 600                         |   |
| 3/8       | 18               | 9/16            | 37/64             | 1200                        |   |
| 1/2       | 14               | 11/16           | 23/32             | 1800                        |   |
| 3/4       | 14               | 57/64           | 59/64             | 3000                        |   |
| 1         | 11 1/2           | 1 1/8           | 1 5/32            | 4200                        |   |
| 1 1/4     | 11 1/2           | 37.5mm          | –                 | 5400                        |   |
| 1 1/2     | 11 1/2           | 43.5mm          | –                 | 6900                        |   |
| 2         | 11 1/2           | 2 3/16          | –                 | 8500                        |   |

# PRESSURE PLUGS

## PTFE/TEFLON-Coated LEVL-SEAL Type Dryseal Thread Form with 7/8-inch Taper per Foot

Deliberate difference in taper between the plug and the tapped hole. Ideal for use in assemblies where clearance is limited and in hydraulic lines near

moving parts. Designed for use in hard materials and in thick-walled sections as well as for normal plug applications.



High pressure seal— Achieved through metal-to-metal contact at the large end of the plug. High load placed on the few mating threads near the top of the hole.

**Flush seating**— Design of LEVL-SEAL plug permits seating within half a pitch in a normally tapped hole. Conventional plugs have the greater tolerance of a full pitch and usually protrude above the surface.

PTF fully formed Dryseal threads designed to achieve seal in tapped holes without need for sealing compounds.

### PTFE/TEFLON Coated LEVL-SEAL Type

Typical thickness is 0.0005-inch LEVL-SEAL precision coated with tough, corrosion-resistant PTFE/TEFLON. Installation of the new plugs is faster with

of tapes or sealing compounds, even with liquids of very low viscosity. Unbrako Laboratories have tested these plugs with surges up to 13,500 psi 8 times in 5 minutes, then held peak pressure for 6 full hours without trace of leakage.

combination of extra hardness and abrasion resistance which permit reuse up to 5 times without appreciable loss of seal.

The coating is serviceable to +450°F without deterioration.

the coating of PTFE/TEFLON which acts as a lubricant as well as seal. Power equipment can be used to install the smaller sizes instead of the manual wrenching required by higher torques of uncoated plugs. Suited for in assembly line production.

Flush seating improves appearance and adds safety. LEVL-SEAL plugs seat flush because of a combination of (1) gaging procedures, and (2) a deliberate difference in taper between the plug and a normally tapped NPTF hole. (The taper of the plug is 7/8" per foot, while that of the hole is 3/4" per foot.)

Temperatures lower than -100° F require the use of stainless steel plugs. These are available in the same range of sizes as the alloy steel plugs.

Higher hydraulic and pneumatic working pressures can be effectively sealed. Seal is effective without use

PTFE/TEFLON was selected for the coating material because of its

With no tape or sealing compound involved, there is no danger of foreign matter entering and contaminating the system or equipment. The coating reduces any tendency of the plug to "freeze" in the hole because of rust or corrosion.

### APPLICATION DATA – LEVL-SEAL and LEVL-SEAL with PTFE/TEFLON

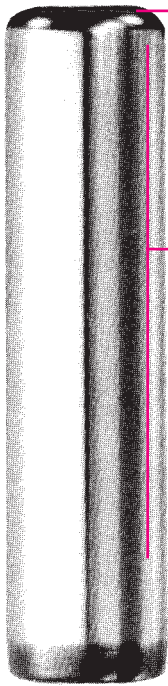
| nom. size | threads per inch | recommended hole diameter |        | tapping information<br>tap projection thru L <sub>1</sub> ring |      | Imperfect threads allowable | tap* drill size | recommended torque (inch-lbs.) alloy steel |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|
|           |                  | max.                      | min.   | max.   | min. |                             |                 |  |
| 1/16      | 27               | .2374                     | .2334  | .375   | .250 | 4                           | 15/64           | 150  |
| 1/8       | 27               | .3271                     | .3271  | .375   | .250 | 4                           | 21/64           | 250  |
| 1/4       | 18               | .4249                     | .4209  | .521   | .397 | 4                           | 27/64           | 600  |
| 3/8       | 18               | .5655                     | .5615  | .516   | .392 | 4                           | 9/16            | 1200                                       |
| 1/2       | 14               | .6905                     | .6865  | .641   | .517 | 4                           | 11/16           | 1800                                       |
| 3/4       | 14               | .8836                     | .8896  | .627   | .503 | 4                           | 57/64           | 3000                                       |
| 1         | 11 1/2           | 1.280                     | 1.1240 | .772   | .584 | 4                           | 1 1/8           | 4200                                       |
| 1 1/4     | 11 1/2           | 1.4794                    | 1.4754 | .780   | .592 | 4                           | 37.5mm          | 5400                                       |
| 1 1/2     | 11 1/2           | 1.7165                    | 1.7116 | .793   | .605 | 4                           | 43.5mm          | 6900                                       |
| 2         | 11 1/2           | 2.1905                    | 2.8165 | .761   | .573 | 4                           | 2 3/16          | 8500                                       |

\*For taper thread (using tapered reamer). For tap drill size (without using tapered reamer) see table and corresponding comment on page 26.

\*\*Maximum for PTFE/TEFLON-coated but can be reduced as much as 60% in most applications.



## DOWEL PINS ■ Dimensions ■ Application Data



Formed ends resist chipping

Surface hardness: Rockwell "C" 60 minimum

Surface finish: 8 microinch maximum

Core hardness: Rockwell "C" 50–58

Case depth: .020-inch minimum

Shear strength: 150,000 psi (calculated based on conversion from hardness)

Heat treated alloy steel for strength and toughness

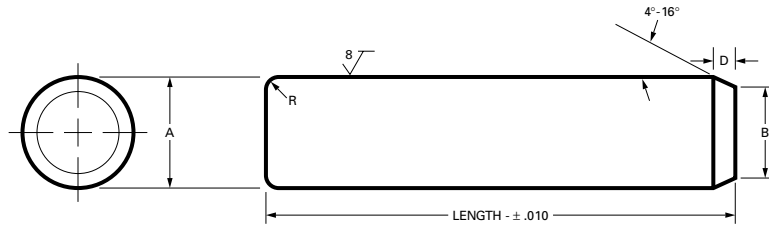
Material, Heat Treatment, Dimensions: ASME B18.8.2

.0002 – inch oversize typically used for first installation.

.0010 – inch oversize typically used after hole enlarges.

**Installation Warning** – Do not strike. Use safety shield or glasses when pressing chamfered end in first.

Single shear load calculated as  $150,000 \text{ psi} \times \pi (\text{nom. } A)^2 \div 4$

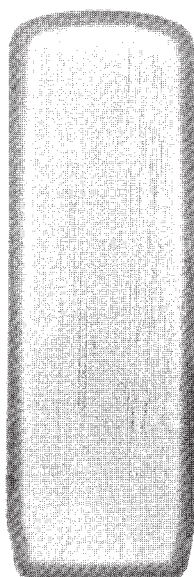


### DIMENSIONS and APPLICATION DATA

| nom. | A               |        |                |        | B    | D    | R    | calculated<br>single shear<br>strength<br>(pounds) | recommended<br>hole size<br>(.0002 over nom.) |       |
|------|-----------------|--------|----------------|--------|------|------|------|--|---|-------|
|      | .0002 over nom. |        | .001 over nom. |        |      |      |      |  | max.  | min.  |
|      | max.            | min.   | max.           | min.   |      |      |      |  |   |       |
| 1/16 | .0628           | .0626  | .0636          | .0634  | .058 | .016 | .008 | 465  | .0625   | .0620 |
| 3/32 | .0941           | .0939  | .0949          | .0947  | .089 | .018 | .012 | 1,035  | .0937   | .0932 |
| 1/8  | .1253           | .1251  | .1261          | .1259  | .120 | .022 | .016 | 1,845  | .1250   | .1245 |
| 5/32 | .1565           | .1563  | .1573          | .1571  | .150 | .022 | .020 | 2,880  | .1562   | .1557 |
| 3/16 | .1878           | .1876  | .1886          | .1884  | .180 | .023 | .023 | 4,140  | .1875   | .1870 |
| 1/4  | .2503           | .2501  | .2511          | .2509  | .240 | .031 | .031 | 7,370  | .2500   | .2495 |
| 5/16 | .3128           | .3126  | .3136          | .3134  | .302 | .034 | .039 | 11,500   | .3125   | .3120 |
| 3/8  | .3753           | .3751  | .3761          | .3759  | .365 | .038 | .047 | 16,580   | .3750   | .3745 |
| 7/16 | .4378           | .4376  | .4386          | .4384  | .424 | .047 | .055 | 22,540   | .4375   | .4370 |
| 1/2  | .5003           | .5001  | .5011          | .5009  | .486 | .047 | .063 | 29,460   | .5000   | .4995 |
| 9/16 | .5628           | .5626  | .5636          | .5634  | .548 | .047 | .070 | 37,270   | .5625   | .5620 |
| 5/8  | .6253           | .6251  | .6261          | .6259  | .611 | .047 | .078 | 46,020   | .6250   | .6245 |
| 3/4  | .7503           | .7501  | .7511          | .7509  | .735 | .059 | .094 | 66,270   | .7500   | .7495 |
| 7/8  | .8753           | .8751  | .8761          | .8759  | .860 | .059 | .109 | 90,190   | .8750   | .8745 |
| 1    | 1.0003          | 1.0001 | 1.0011         | 1.0009 | .980 | .059 | .125 | 117,810  | 1.0000  | .9995 |

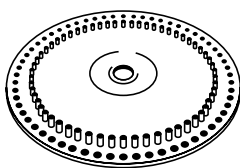
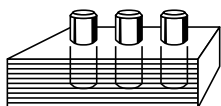
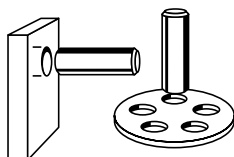
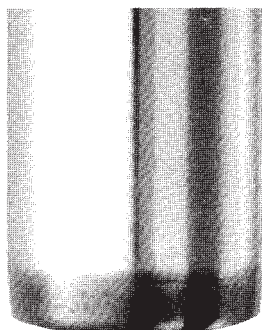
# DOWEL PINS

Dimensions ■ Application Data



**Continuous grain flow** resists chipping of ends. Precision heat treated for greater strength and surface hardness.

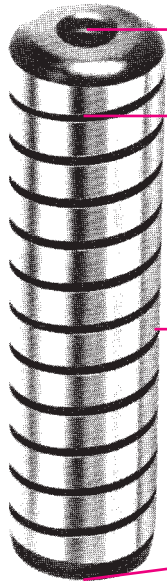
**Chamfered end** provides easier insertion in hole. Surface finish to 8 microinch maximum.



## APPLICATIONS

Widely used as plug gages in various production operations, and as guide pins, stops, wrist pins, hinges and shafts. Also used as position locators on indexing machines, for aligning parts, as feeler gages in assembly work, as valves and valve plungers on hydraulic equipment, as fasteners for laminated sections and machine parts, and as roller bearings in casters and truck wheels.

## PULL-OUT DOWEL PINS ■ Dimensions ■ Application Data



Tapped hole for easy pull-out (ANSI B1.1)

Exclusive spiral grooves afford uniform relief for insertion and removal, reduce chances of hole-scoring

Surface hardness-Rockwell C60 minimum

Surface finish-8 microinch maximum

Core hardness-Rockwell C 50-58

Shear strength: 150,000 psi (calculated based on conversion from hardness)

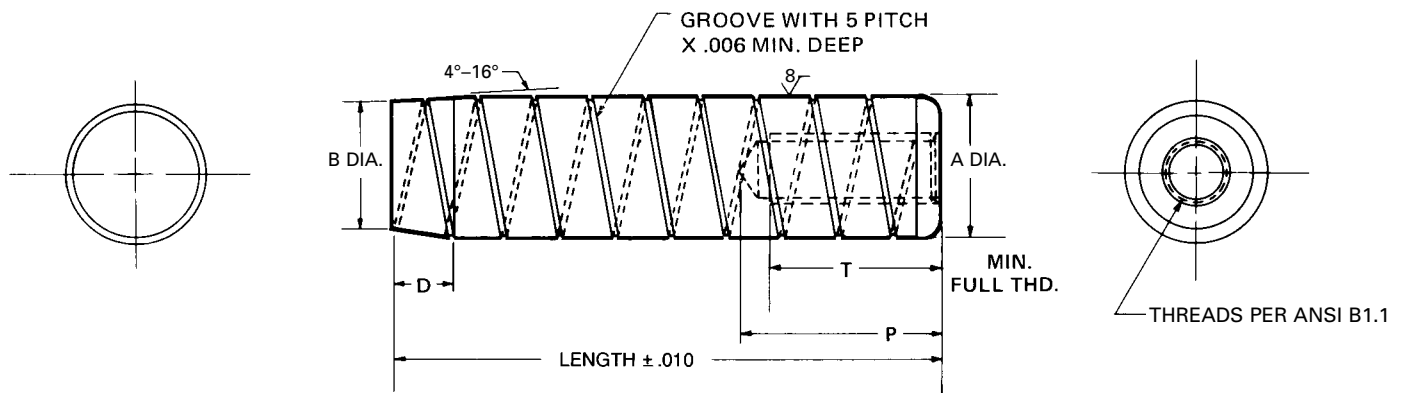
Heat treated alloy steel for strength and toughness

Held to precise tolerance – .0002-inch on diameter and roundness to 50 millionths of an inch (T.I.R.)

Formed ends resist chipping

Material and Heat Treatment: ASME B18.8.2

Single shear load calculated as  $150,000 \text{ psi} \times \pi (\text{nom. } A)^2 \div 4$



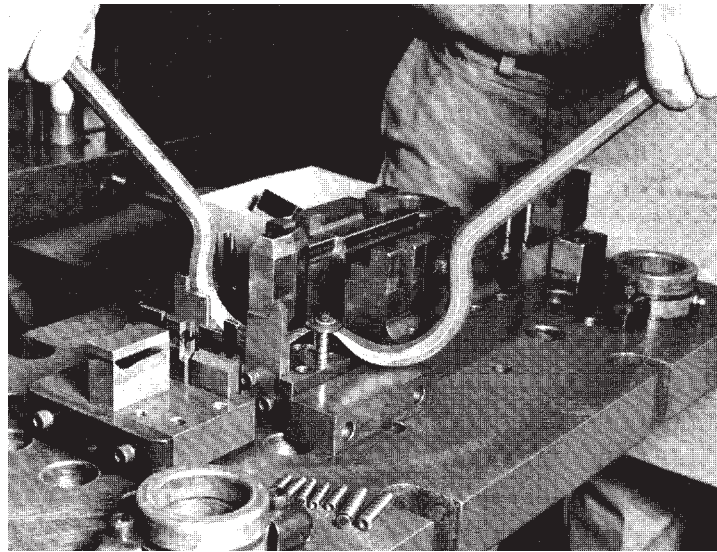
### DIMENSIONS and APPLICATION DATA

| size<br>nom. | thread<br>size | B<br>max. | A      |        | D<br>min. | P<br>note 1<br>max. | T<br>min. | X<br>note 2 | calculated<br>single<br>shear<br>strength<br>(pounds) | recommended<br>hole diameter |       |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|---|------------------------------|-------|
|              |                |           | max.   | min.   |           |                     |           |             |   | max.                         | min.  |
| 1/4          | #8-32 UNC-2B   | .237      | .2503  | .2501  | .031      | .500                | .212      | 7/16        | 7,370   | .2500                        | .2495 |
| 5/16         | #10-32 UNF-2B  | .302      | .3128  | .3126  | .034      | .625                | .243      | 1/2         | 11,500  | .3125                        | .3120 |
| 3/8          | #10-32 UNF-2B  | .365      | .3753  | .3751  | .038      | .625                | .243      | 9/16        | 16,580  | .3750                        | .3745 |
| 7/16         | #10-32 UNF-2B  | .424      | .4378  | .4376  | .047      | .625                | .243      | 5/8         | 22,540  | .4315                        | .4370 |
| 1/2          | 1/4-20 UNC-2B  | .486      | .5003  | .5001  | .047      | .750                | .315      | 3/4         | 29,460  | .5000                        | .4995 |
| 5/8          | 1/4-20 UNC-2B  | .611      | .6253  | .6251  | .047      | .750                | .315      | 3/4         | 46,020  | .6250                        | .6245 |
| 3/4          | 5/16-18 UNC-2B | .735      | .7503  | .7501  | .059      | .875                | .390      | 13/16       | 66,270  | .7500                        | .7495 |
| 7/8          | 3/8-16 UNC-2B  | .860      | .8753  | .8751  | .059      | .875                | .390      | 13/16       | 90,190  | .8750                        | .8745 |
| 1            | 3/8-16 UNC-2B  | .980      | 1.0003 | 1.0001 | .059      | .875                | .390      | 13/16       | 117,810   | 1.0000                       | .9995 |

#### NOTES

1. Lengths equal to or shorter than "P" max. values may be drilled through.

2. Point angle (approx.) 5° on point for lengths equal to or longer than X. For shorter lengths, use 15° angle.



## 5 WAYS TO SAVE

**UNBRAKO** Pull-Out Dowel Pins are easier, more accurate and more economical than "do-it-yourself" modifications of standard dowels. They save you money FIVE ways:

### 1. YOU SAVE COST OF SEPARATE KNOCK-OUT HOLES IN BLIND HOLES WHERE PINS MUST BE REMOVED.

UNBRAKO pull-out pins are easy to install in blind holes, easy to remove. Exclusive spiral grooves release trapped air for insertion or removal without danger of hole-scoring.

### 2. YOU MUST SAVE COST OF NEW PINS EACH TIME DIE IS SERVICED OR DISMANTLED.

UNBRAKO pull-out dowel pins are reusable. The hole tapped in one end for a removal screw or threaded "puller" makes it easy and fast to remove the pin without damage to pin or hole, permits repeated re-use.

### 3. YOU SAVE MONEY IN REDUCED DOWNTIME AND LOSS OF PRODUCTION

UNBRAKO pull-out dowel pins speed up die servicing and reworking. You can remove them without turning the die over, and you can take out individual sections of the die for rework or service without removing entire die assembly from the press.

### 4. YOU SAVE MODIFICATIONS COSTS, YOU AVOID HEADACHES AND YOU SAVE YOUR SKILLED PEOPLE FOR PROFITABLE WORK.

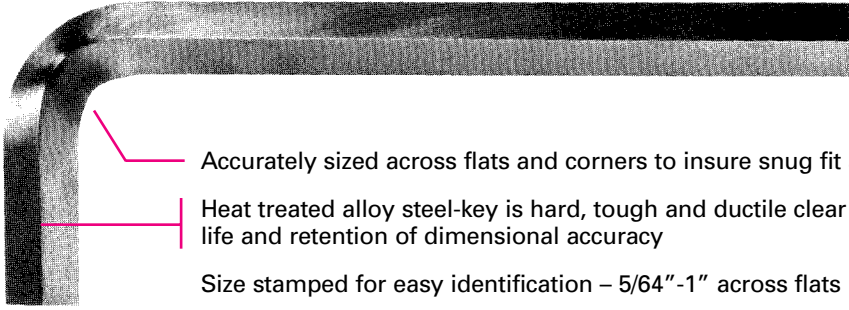
UNBRAKO pull-out dowel pins have tapped holes and relief grooves built in. Time-consuming "do-it-yourself" modification of standard pin eliminated. No need for annealing (to make pins soft enough to drill and tap) and re-hardening, which can result in damage to finish, and in inaccuracies and distortion.

### 5. YOU SAVE TIME AND MONEY BECAUSE OF THIS QUALITY "REPEATABILITY." NO SPECIAL PREPARATION OF INDIVIDUAL HOLES NEEDED-YOU CAN BE SURE OF ACCURATE FIT EVERY TIME.

UNBRAKO pull-out dowel pins are identical and interchangeable with standard UNBRAKO dowels. They have the same physical, finish, accuracy and tolerances. And they are consistently uniform. Their exclusive spiral relief grooves provide more uniform relief than other types of removable pins, assuring more uniform pull-out values.

You don't need any special tools to remove UNBRAKO pull-out dowels-just an ordinary die hook and a socket head cap or button head socket screw.

## HEX KEYS ■ Dimensions ■ Mechanical Properties ■ Screw Size Table



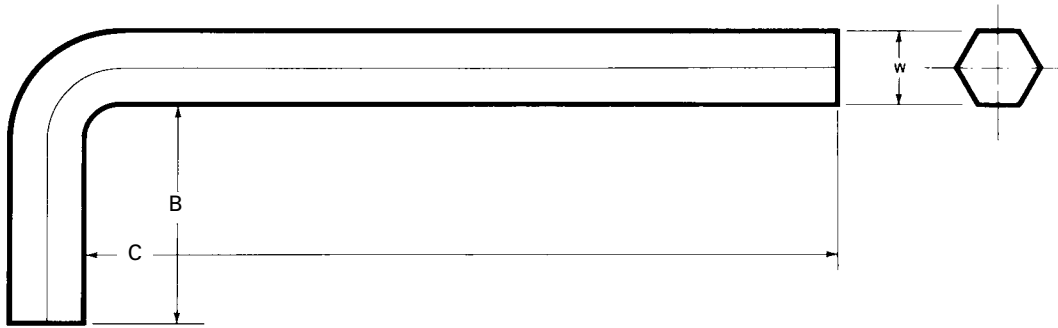
Accurately sized across flats and corners to insure snug fit and full wall contact

Heat treated alloy steel-key is hard, tough and ductile clear through for longer life and retention of dimensional accuracy

Size stamped for easy identification – 5/64"-1" across flats

Square cut end engages the socket full depth for better tightening of screw

GGG-K-275. ANSI B18.3



### DIMENSIONS

### MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

| key size<br>W |       | dash<br>number<br>size<br>page 87 | C<br>length of long arm |        |             |        | B<br>length of short arm |       | torsional<br>shear<br>strength<br>inch-lbs. min. | torsional<br>yield<br>inch-lbs. min. |  |
|---------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
|               |       |                                   | short series            |        | long series |        |                          |       |  |                                      |  |
| max.          | min.  |                                   | max.                    | min.   | max.        | min.   | max.                     | min.  |  |                                      |  |
| .028          | .0275 | 1                                 | 1.312                   | 1.125  | 2.688       | 2.500  | .312                     | .125  | 1.1  | .9                                   |  |
| .035          | .0345 | 2                                 | 1.312                   | 1.125  | 2.766       | 2.578  | .438                     | .250  | 2.3  | 2.0                                  |  |
| .050          | .049  | 3                                 | 1.750                   | 1.562  | 2.938       | 2.750  | .625                     | .438  | 6.5  | 5.6                                  |  |
| 1/16          | .0615 | 4                                 | 1.844                   | 1.656  | 3.094       | 2.906  | .656                     | .469  | 12.2   | 10.5                                 |  |
| 5/64          | .0771 | 5                                 | 1.969                   | 1.781  | 3.281       | 3.094  | .703                     | .516  | 25   | 21                                   |  |
| 3/32          | .0927 | 6                                 | 2.094                   | 1.906  | 3.469       | 3.281  | .750                     | .562  | 43   | 35                                   |  |
| 7/64          | .1079 | 7                                 | 2.219                   | 2.031  | 3.656       | 3.469  | .797                     | .609  | 68   | 60                                   |  |
| 1/8           | .1235 | 8                                 | 2.344                   | 2.156  | 3.844       | 3.656  | .844                     | .656  | 98   | 85                                   |  |
| 9/64          | .1391 | 9                                 | 2.469                   | 2.281  | 4.031       | 3.844  | .891                     | .703  | 146  | 125                                  |  |
| 5/32          | .1547 | 10                                | 2.594                   | 2.406  | 4.219       | 4.031  | .938                     | .750  | 195  | 165                                  |  |
| 3/16          | .1860 | 11                                | 2.844                   | 2.656  | 4.594       | 4.406  | 1.031                    | .844  | 342  | 295                                  |  |
| 7/32          | .2172 | 12                                | 3.094                   | 2.906  | 4.969       | 4.781  | 1.125                    | .938  | 535  | 460                                  |  |
| 1/4           | .2485 | 13                                | 3.344                   | 3.156  | 5.344       | 5.156  | 1.219                    | 1.031 | 780  | 670                                  |  |
| 5/16          | .3110 | 14                                | 3.844                   | 3.656  | 6.094       | 5.906  | 1.344                    | 1.156 | 1,600  | 1,370                                |  |
| 3/8           | .3735 | 15                                | 4.344                   | 4.156  | 6.844       | 6.656  | 1.469                    | 1.281 | 2,630  | 2,260                                |  |
| 7/16          | .4355 | 16                                | 4.844                   | 4.656  | 7.594       | 7.406  | 1.594                    | 1.406 | 4,500  | 3,870                                |  |
| 1/2           | .4975 | 17                                | 5.344                   | 5.156  | 8.344       | 8.156  | 1.719                    | 1.531 | 6,300  | 5,420                                |  |
| 9/16          | .5600 | 18                                | 5.844                   | 5.656  | 9.094       | 8.906  | 1.844                    | 1.656 | 8,900  | 7,650                                |  |
| 5/8           | .6225 | 19                                | 6.344                   | 6.156  | 9.844       | 9.656  | 1.969                    | 1.781 | 12,200   | 10,500                               |  |
| 3/4           | .7470 | 20                                | 7.344                   | 7.156  | 11.344      | 11.156 | 2.219                    | 2.031 | 19,500   | 16,800                               |  |
| 7/8           | .8720 | 21                                | 8.344                   | 8.156  | 12.844      | 12.656 | 2.469                    | 2.281 | 29,000   | 24,900                               |  |
| 1             | .9970 | 22                                | 9.344                   | 9.156  | 14.344      | 14.156 | 2.719                    | 2.531 | 43,500   | 37,400                               |  |
| 1 1/4         | 1.243 | 23                                | 11.500                  | 11.000 |             |        | 3.250                    | 2.750 | 71,900   | 62,500                               |  |
| 1 1/2         | 1.493 | 24                                | 13.500                  | 13.000 |             |        | 3.750                    | 3.250 | 124,000  | 108,000                              |  |
| 1 3/4         | 1.743 | 25                                | 15.500                  | 15.000 |             |        | 4.250                    | 3.750 | 198,000  | 172,000                              |  |
| 2             | 1.993 | 26                                | 17.500                  | 17.000 |             |        | 4.750                    | 4.250 | 276,000  | 240,000                              |  |

# HEXAGON KEYS

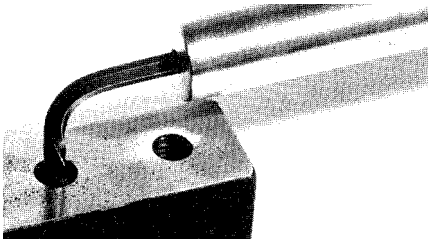
## Why UNBRAKO keys tighten socket screws tighter, safely

An UNBRAKO key is not an ordinary hexagon key – it is a precision internal wrenching tool of great strength and ductility. With an UNBRAKO key, far more tightening torque than is needed can be applied without damaging the screw or the key, and it can be done safely. This is an important feature, especially true of the smaller sizes (5/32" and under) which are normally held in the hand.

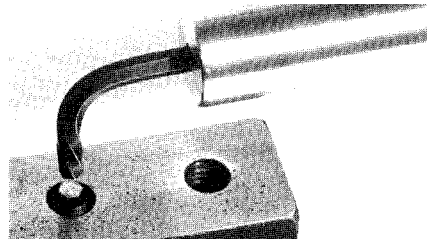
Photographs of a destruction test show what we mean. Under excessive torque a 5/64" UNBRAKO key twists but does not shear until a torque has been reached that is approximately 20% greater than can be applied with an ordinary key. At this point it shears off clean, flush with the top of the socket, leaving no jagged edge to gash a hand.

Still the UNBRAKO screw has not been harmed. The broken piece of the key is not wedged into the socket. It can be lifted out with a small magnet, convincing proof that the socket has not been reamed or otherwise damaged.

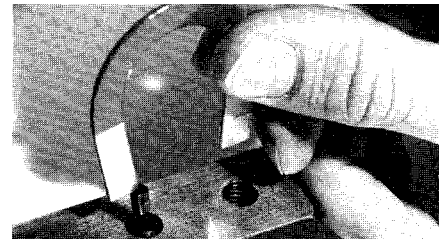
**NOTE:** The use of an extension in these illustrations is for demonstration purposes only. The manufacturer does not recommend the use of extensions with any hex key product under normal conditions.



A 5/64" UNBRAKO key will twist up to 180° without weakening.



Twisted to about 270°, the key shears off clean. Note the extension bar illustrated for test purposes only.



The socket hasn't been reamed or damaged. Broken section can be lifted out with a magnet.

### SCREW SIZE SELECTOR TABLE

|  | 1960 Series<br>socket<br>head<br>cap screws | button<br>head<br>screws | flat<br>head<br>screws   | shoulder<br>screws | low heads<br>and socket<br>set<br>screws | pressure*<br>plugs |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|
|  | #0  | #0<br>#1,#2              | #0<br>#1,#2              |                    | #0<br>#1, #2<br>#3, #4                   |                    |
|  | #1<br>#2,#3<br>#4,#5                        | #3,#4<br>#5,#6<br>#8     | #3, #4<br>#5,#6<br>#8    |                    | #5,#6<br>#8<br>#10                       |                    |
|  | #6<br>#8                                    | #10                      | #10                      | 1/4                | 1/4                                      |                    |
|  | #10<br>1/4                                  | 1/4<br>5/16<br>3/8       | 1/4<br>5/16<br>3/8       | 5/16<br>3/8        | 5/16<br>3/8<br>7/16                      | 1/16<br>1/8        |
|  | 5/16<br>3/8<br>7/16,1/2                     | 1/2<br>5/8               | 7/16<br>1/2, 9/16<br>5/8 | 1/2<br>5/8<br>3/4  | 1/2<br>5/8<br>3/4                        | 1/4<br>3/8<br>1/2  |
|  | 9/16<br>5/8                                 |                          | 3/4<br>7/8               | 7/8, 1             | 7/8<br>1, 1/8                            | 3/4                |
|  | 3/4<br>7/8,1<br>1 1/8, 1 1/4                |                          | 1                        | 1 1/4<br>1 1/2     | 1 1/4, 1 3/8<br>1 1/2                    | 1<br>1-1/4, 1-1/2  |
|  | 1 3/8, 1 1/2<br>1 3/4<br>2                  |                          |                          | 1 3/4<br>2         |  | 1/2,2              |
|  | 2 1/4, 2 1/2<br>2 3/4                       |                          |                          |                    |  |                    |

### NOTES

**Material:** ANSI B18.3, alloy steel

**Heat treat:** Rc 47-57



# THREAD CONVERSION CHARTS

**DIAMETER/THREAD PITCH COMPARISON**

| INCH SERIES |            |     | METRIC |           |            |              |
|-------------|------------|-----|--------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| Size        | Dia. (In.) | TPI | Size   | Dia.(In.) | Pitch (mm) | TPI (Approx) |
| #0          | 0.060      | 80  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M1.6   | 0.063     | 0.35       | 74           |
| #1          | 0.073      | 64  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M2     | 0.079     | 0.4        | 64           |
| #2          | 0.096      | 56  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M2.5   | 0.098     | 0.45       | 56           |
| #3          | 0.099      | 48  |        |           |            |              |
| #4          | 0.112      | 40  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M3     | 0.118     | 0.5        | 51           |
| #5          | 0.125      | 40  |        |           |            |              |
| #6          | 0.138      | 32  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M4     | 0.157     | 0.7        | 36           |
| #8          | 0.164      | 32  |        |           |            |              |
| #10         | 0.190      | 24  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M5     | 0.196     | 0.8        | 32           |
|             |            |     | M6     | 0.236     | 1.00       | 25           |
| 1/4         | 0.250      | 20  |        |           |            |              |
| 5/16        | 0.312      | 18  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M8     | 0.315     | 1.25       | 20           |
| 3/8         | 0.375      | 16  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M10    | 0.393     | 1.5        | 17           |
| 7/16        | 0.437      | 14  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M12    | 0.472     | 1.75       | 14.5         |
| 1/2         | 0.500      | 13  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M14    | 0.551     | 2          | 12.5         |
| 5/8         | 0.625      | 11  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M16    | 0.63      | 2          | 12.5         |
| 3/4         | 0.750      | 10  |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M20    | 0.787     | 2.5        | 10           |
| 7/8         | 0.875      | 9   |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M24    | 0.945     | 3          | 8.5          |
| 1           | 1.000      | 8   |        |           |            |              |
|             |            |     | M27    | 1.063     | 3          | 8.5          |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

UNBRAKO® Socket Screw Products (Metric)

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| <b>Metric Standards</b> .....                                     | 36   |
| <b>Socket Head Cap Screws</b> ..... Standards – Alloy Steel ..... | 38   |
| ..... Low Heads – Alloy Steel .....                               | 46   |
| <b>Flat Head Socket Screws</b> ..... Alloy Steel .....            | 40   |
| <b>Button Head Socket Screws</b> ..... Alloy Steel .....          | 41   |
| <b>Shoulder Screws</b> ..... Alloy Steel .....                    | 42   |
| <b>Dowel Pins</b> ..... Standards – Alloy Steel .....             | 43   |
| <b>Socket Set Screws</b> ..... Alloy Steel .....                  | 44   |
| <b>Low Head Cap Screws</b> ..... Low Heads – Alloy Steel .....    | 46   |
| <b>Hex Keys</b> ..... Alloy Steel .....                           | 47   |
| <b>ISO Tolerances</b> .....                                       | 48   |
| <b>Conversion Chart</b> .....                                     | 50   |

## UNBRAKO Metric Fasteners

UNBRAKO Metric Fasteners are the strongest off-the-shelf threaded fasteners you can buy. Their exclusive design features and closely controlled manufacturing processes insure the dimensional accuracy, strength and fatigue resistance needed for reliability in today's advanced technology. They are manufactured with the same methods and features as their inch-series counterpart.

### Strength

UNBRAKO metric socket head cap screws are made into property class 12.9 with a minimum ultimate tensile strength of 1300 or 1250 MPa depending on screw diameter. Precision in manufacturing and careful control in stress areas insure strength in such critical areas as heads, sockets, threads, fillets, and bearing areas.

When you purchase UNBRAKO metric socket screw products, you can be sure that they meet or exceed the strength levels of all current standards, including the three most common-ANSI, ISO and DIN. Unbrako is represented on several ASME, ANSI, ASTM and ISO committees.

- ANSI (American National Standards Institute) documents are published by ASME (The American Society of Mechanical Engineers) and are familiar to almost all users of socket screw products in the U.S.A.
- ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials). Many ANSI documents list dimensional information but refer to ASTM specifications for materials, mechanical properties, and test criteria.

- ISO (International Standards Organization) is a standards group comprising 70 member nations. Its objective is to provide standards that will be completely universal and common to all countries subscribing.

- DIN (Deutsche Industries Normen) is the German standards group.

**NOTE:** The proper tightening of threaded fasteners can have a significant effect on their performance.

## A WARNING TO METRIC FASTENER USERS

Metric socket cap screws are NOT sold in a single strength level like U.S. inch socket screws.

| Property Class                             | General Material                          | Strength Level, UTS min. MPa (KSI)   |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
|  | International Standards Organization, ISO |                                      |
| Property Class 8.8                         | Carbon Steel                              | 800 (116) < M16<br>830 (120) ≥ M16   |
| Property Class 10.9<br>Property Class 12.9 | Alloy Steel<br>Alloy Steel                | 1040 (151)<br>1220 (177)             |
| <b>USA Standards</b><br>ASTM A574M         | Alloy Steel                               | 1220 (177)                           |
| <b>Unbrako Standards</b><br>ASTM A574M     | Alloy Steel                               | 1300 (189) ≤ M16<br>1250 (181) > M16 |

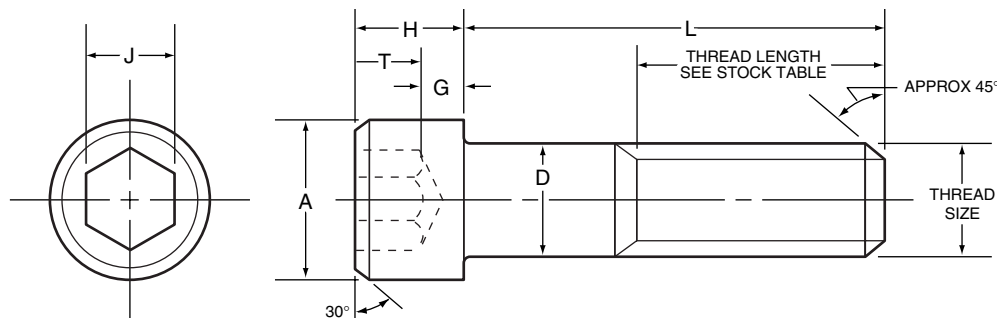
## STANDARDS

The use of metric fasteners in the worldwide market has led to the creation of many standards. These standards specify the fastener requirements: dimensions, material, strength levels, inspection, etc. Different standards are the responsibility of various organizations and are not always identical. Unbrako supplies metric fasteners for maximum interchangeability with all standards. This Engineering Guide was published with the most current values, which are however subject to change by any standards organization at any time.

# METRIC SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS

## Dimensions

**Threads:** ANSI B1.13M, ISO 261, ISO 262 (coarse series only)  
**Property Class:** 12.9-ISO 898/1



### NOTES

- Material:** ASTM A574M, DIN ENISO4762-alloy steel
- Hardness:** Rc 38-43
- Tensile Stress:** 1300 MPa thru M16 size.  
1250 MPa over M16 size.
- Yield Stress:** 1170 MPa thru M16 size.  
1125 MPa over M16 size.
- Thread Class:** 4g 6g

### LENGTH TOLERANCE

| nominal screw length      | nominal screw diameter |              |         |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------|
|                           | M1.6 thru M10          | M12 thru M20 | over 20 |
|                           | tolerance on lgth., mm |              |         |
| Up to 16 mm, incl.        | ±0.3                   | ±0.3         | —       |
| Over 16 to 50 mm, incl.   | ±0.4                   | ±0.4         | ±0.7    |
| Over 50 to 120 mm, incl.  | ±0.7                   | ±1.0         | ±1.5    |
| Over 120 to 200 mm, incl. | ±1.0                   | ±1.5         | ±2.0    |
| Over 200 mm               | ±2.0                   | ±2.5         | ±3.0    |

### DIMENSIONS

### MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

### APPLICATION DATA

| thread size nom. | pitch | A    | D    | H    | J    | G    | T    | UTS min. MPa | tensile strength min. |         | single shear strength of body min. |         | recommended ** seating torque plain finish |         |
|------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|--|---------|
|                  |       | max. | max. | max. | nom. | min. | min. |              | kN                    | lbs.    | kN                                 | lbs.    | N-m  | in-lbs. |
| M1.6             | 0.35  | 3.0  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 1.5  | 0.54 | 0.80 | 1300         | 1.65                  | 370     | 1.57                               | 352.5   | 0.29                                       | 2.6     |
| M2               | 0.40  | 3.8  | 2.0  | 2.0  | 1.5  | 0.68 | 1.0  | 1300         | 2.69                  | 605     | 2.45                               | 550     | 0.60                                       | 5.3     |
| M2.5             | 0.45  | 4.5  | 2.5  | 2.5  | 2.0  | 0.85 | 1.25 | 1300         | 4.41                  | 990     | 3.83                               | 860     | 1.21                                       | 11      |
| M3               | 0.5   | 5.5  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 2.5  | 1.02 | 1.5  | 1300         | 6.54                  | 1,470   | 5.5                                | 1240    | 2.1  | 19      |
| M4               | 0.7   | 7.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 3.0  | 1.52 | 2.0  | 1300         | 11.4                  | 2,560   | 9.8                                | 2,205   | 4.6  | 41      |
| M5               | 0.8   | 8.5  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 4.0  | 1.90 | 2.5  | 1300         | 18.5                  | 4,160   | 15.3                               | 3,445   | 9.5  | 85      |
| M6               | 1.0   | 10.0 | 6.0  | 6.0  | 5.0  | 2.28 | 3.0  | 1300         | 26.1                  | 5,870   | 22.05                              | 4,960   | 16   | 140     |
| M8               | 1.25  | 13.0 | 8.0  | 8.0  | 6.0  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 1300         | 47.6                  | 10,700  | 39.2                               | 8,800   | 39   | 350     |
| M10              | 1.5   | 16.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 8.0  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 1300         | 75.4                  | 17,000  | 61                                 | 13,750  | 77   | 680     |
| M12              | 1.75  | 18.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 10.0 | 4.8  | 6.0  | 1300         | 110                   | 24,700  | 88                                 | 19,850  | 135  | 1,200   |
| *(M14)           | 2.0   | 21.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 12.0 | 5.6  | 7.0  | 1300         | 150                   | 33,700  | 120                                | 27,000  | 215  | 1,900   |
| M16              | 2.0   | 24.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 14.0 | 6.4  | 8.0  | 1300         | 204                   | 45,900  | 157                                | 35,250  | 330  | 2,900   |
| M20              | 2.5   | 30.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 8.0  | 10.0 | 1250         | 306                   | 68,800  | 235.5                              | 53,000  | 650  | 5,750   |
| M24              | 3.0   | 36.0 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 19.0 | 9.6  | 12.0 | 1250         | 441                   | 99,100  | 339                                | 76,500  | 1100                                       | 9,700   |
| *M30             | 3.5   | 45.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 22.0 | 12.0 | 15.0 | 1250         | 701                   | 158,000 | 530                                | 119,000 | 2250                                       | 19,900  |
| *M36             | 4.0   | 54.0 | 36.0 | 36.0 | 27.0 | 14.4 | 18.0 | 1250         | 1020                  | 229,000 | 756                                | 171,500 | 3850                                       | 34,100  |
| *M42             | 4.5   | 63.0 | 42.0 | 42.0 | 32.0 | 16.8 | 21.0 | 1250         | 1400                  | 315,000 | 1040                               | 233,500 | 6270                                       | 55,580  |
| *M48             | 5.0   | 72.0 | 48.0 | 48.0 | 36.0 | 19.2 | 24.0 | 1250         | 1840                  | 413,000 | 1355                               | 305,000 | 8560                                       | 75,800  |

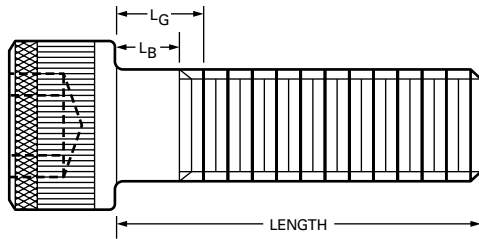
All dimensions in millimeters.

Sizes in brackets not preferred for new designs.

\*Non-stock diameter.

\*\*Torque calculated in accordance with VDI 2230, "Systematic Calculation of High Duty Bolted Joints," to induce approximately 800 MPa stress in screw threads. Torque values listed are for plain screws. (See Note, page 1.)

## SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS ■ Metric ■ Body and Grip Lengths



$L_G$  is the maximum grip length and is the distance from the bearing surface to the first complete thread.

$L_B$  is the minimum body length and is the length of the unthreaded cylindrical portion of the shank.

### BODY and GRIP LENGTHS

#### BODY AND GRIP LENGTH DIMENSIONS FOR METRIC SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS

| Nominal Size   | M1.6  |       | M2    |       | M2.5  |       | M3    |       | M4    |       | M5    |       | M6    |       | M8    |       | M10   |       | M12   |       | M14   |       | M16   |       | M20   |       | M24   |       |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Nominal Length | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ | $L_G$ | $L_B$ |
| 20             | 4.8   | 3.0   | 4.0   | 2.0   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 25             | 9.8   | 8.0   | 9.0   | 7.0   | 8.0   | 5.7   | 7.0   | 4.5   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 30             | 14.8  | 13.0  | 14.0  | 12.0  | 13.0  | 10.7  | 12.0  | 9.5   | 10.0  | 6.5   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 35             | ...   | ...   | 19.0  | 17.0  | 18.0  | 15.7  | 17.0  | 14.5  | 15.0  | 11.5  | 13.0  | 9.0   | 11.0  | 6.0   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 40             | ...   | ...   | 24.0  | 22.0  | 23.0  | 20.7  | 22.0  | 19.5  | 20.0  | 16.5  | 18.0  | 14.0  | 16.0  | 11.0  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 45             | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 28.0  | 25.7  | 27.0  | 24.5  | 25.0  | 21.5  | 23.0  | 19.0  | 21.0  | 16.0  | 17.0  | 10.7  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 50             | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 33.0  | 30.7  | 32.0  | 29.5  | 30.0  | 26.5  | 28.0  | 24.0  | 26.0  | 21.0  | 22.0  | 15.7  | 18.0  | 10.5  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 55             | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 37.0  | 34.5  | 35.0  | 31.5  | 33.0  | 29.0  | 31.0  | 26.0  | 27.0  | 20.7  | 23.0  | 15.5  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 60             | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 42.0  | 39.5  | 40.0  | 36.5  | 38.0  | 34.0  | 36.0  | 31.0  | 32.0  | 25.7  | 28.0  | 20.5  | 24.0  | 15.2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 65             | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 47.0  | 44.5  | 45.0  | 41.5  | 43.0  | 39.0  | 41.0  | 36.0  | 37.0  | 30.7  | 33.0  | 25.5  | 29.0  | 20.2  | 25.0  | 15.0  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 70             | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 50.0  | 46.5  | 48.0  | 44.0  | 46.0  | 41.0  | 42.0  | 35.7  | 38.0  | 30.5  | 34.0  | 25.2  | 30.0  | 20.0  | 26.0  | 16.0  |       |       |       |       |
| 80             | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 60.0  | 56.5  | 58.0  | 54.0  | 56.0  | 51.0  | 52.0  | 45.7  | 48.0  | 40.5  | 44.0  | 35.2  | 40.0  | 30.0  | 36.0  | 26.0  |       |       |       |       |
| 90             | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 68.0  | 64.0  | 66.0  | 61.0  | 62.0  | 55.7  | 58.0  | 50.5  | 54.0  | 45.2  | 50.0  | 40.0  | 46.0  | 36.0  | 38.0  | 25.5  |       |       |
| 100            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 78.0  | 74.0  | 76.0  | 71.0  | 72.0  | 65.7  | 68.0  | 60.5  | 64.0  | 55.2  | 60.0  | 50.0  | 56.0  | 46.0  | 48.0  | 35.5  | 40.0  | 25.0  |
| 110            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 86.0  | 81.0  | 82.0  | 75.7  | 78.0  | 70.5  | 74.0  | 65.2  | 70.0  | 60.0  | 66.0  | 56.0  | 58.0  | 45.5  | 50.0  | 35.0  |
| 120            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 96.0  | 91.0  | 92.0  | 85.7  | 88.0  | 80.5  | 84.0  | 75.2  | 80.0  | 70.0  | 76.0  | 66.0  | 68.0  | 55.5  | 60.0  | 45.0  |
| 130            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 102.0 | 95.7  | 98.0  | 90.5  | 94.0  | 85.2  | 90.0  | 80.0  | 86.0  | 76.0  | 78.0  | 65.5  | 70.0  | 55.0  |
| 140            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 112.0 | 105.7 | 108.0 | 100.5 | 104.0 | 95.2  | 100.0 | 90.0  | 96.0  | 86.0  | 88.0  | 75.5  | 80.0  | 65.0  |
| 150            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 122.0 | 115.7 | 118.0 | 110.5 | 114.0 | 105.2 | 110.0 | 100.0 | 106.0 | 96.0  | 98.0  | 85.5  | 90.0  | 75.0  |
| 160            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 132.0 | 125.7 | 128.0 | 120.5 | 124.0 | 115.2 | 120.0 | 110.0 | 116.0 | 106.0 | 108.0 | 95.5  | 100.0 | 85.0  |
| 180            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 148.0 | 140.5 | 144.0 | 135.2 | 140.0 | 130.0 | 136.0 | 126.0 | 128.0 | 115.5 | 120.0 | 105.0 |
| 200            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 168.0 | 160.5 | 164.0 | 155.2 | 160.0 | 150.0 | 156.0 | 146.0 | 148.0 | 135.5 | 140.0 | 125.0 |
| 220            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 184.0 | 175.2 | 180.0 | 170.0 | 176.0 | 166.0 | 168.0 | 155.5 | 160.0 | 145.0 |
| 240            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 204.0 | 195.2 | 200.0 | 190.0 | 196.0 | 186.0 | 188.0 | 175.5 | 180.0 | 165.0 |
| 260            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 220.0 | 210.0 | 216.0 | 206.0 | 208.0 | 195.5 | 200.0 | 185.0 |
| 300            | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | ...   | 256.0 | 246.0 | 248.0 | 235.5 | 240.0 | 225.0 |

SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS (METRIC SERIES)

PER ASME/ANSI B18.3.1M-1986



# METRIC SOCKET FLAT HEAD CAP SCREWS

## Dimensions

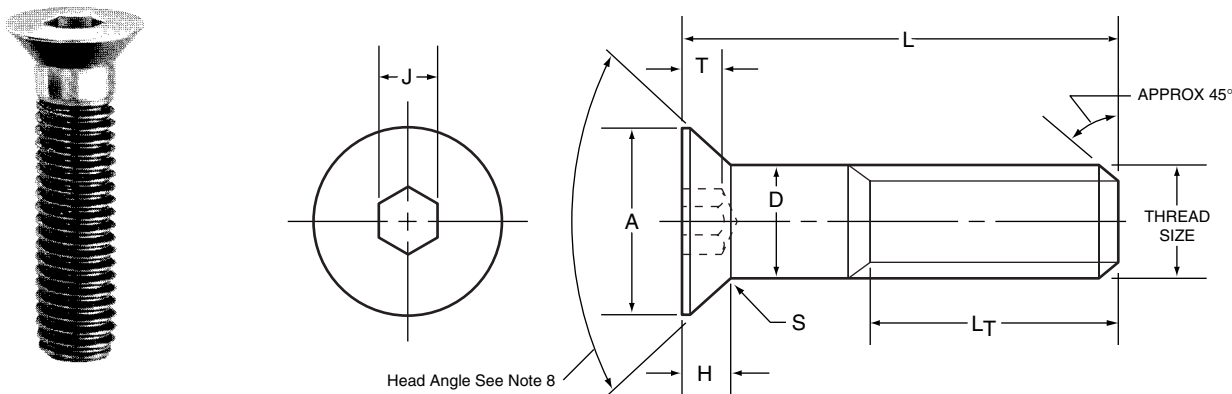
**Threads:** ANSI B1.13M, ISO 262 (coarse series only)

**Applicable or Similar Specification:** DIN ENISO10642

**General Note:** Flat, countersunk head cap screws and button head cap screws are designed and recommended for moderate fastening applications: machine guards, hinges, covers, etc. They are not suggested for use in critical high strength applications where socket head cap screws should be used.

### NOTES

- 1. Material:** ASTM F835M
- 2. Dimensions:** B18.3.5M
- 3. Property Class:** 12.9
- 4. Hardness:** Rc 38-43 (alloy steel)
- 5. Tensile Stress:** 1040MPa
- 6. Shear Stress:** 630 MPa
- 7. Yield Stress:** 945 MPa
- 8. Sizes:** For sizes up to and including M20, head angle shall be 92°/90°. For larger sizes head angle shall be 62°/60°.
- 9. Thread Class:** 4g 6g



### LENGTH TOLERANCE

| nominal<br>screw length | nominal screw diameter |  |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                         | M3 thru M24            |  |
|                         | tolerance on lgth., mm |  |
| Up to 16 mm, incl.      | ±0.3                   |  |
| Over 16 to 60 mm, incl. | ±0.5                   |  |
| Over 60 mm              | ±0.8                   |  |

### DIMENSIONS

### APPLICATION DATA

| nom.<br>thread<br>size | pitch | A       | D    | H    | T     | S    | L <sub>T</sub> | J    | recommended<br>seating torque** |         |
|------------------------|-------|---------|------|------|-------|------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|---------|
|                        |       | max.*** | max. | ref. | min.  | ref. | min.           | nom. | plain                           |         |
|                        |       |         |      |      |       |      |                |      | N-m                             | in-lbs. |
| M3                     | 0.5   | 6.72    | 3    | 1.7  | 1.10  | 0.50 | 18             | 2    | 1.2                             | 11      |
| M4                     | 0.7   | 8.96    | 4    | 2.3  | 1.55  | 0.70 | 20             | 2.5  | 2.8                             | 25      |
| M5                     | 0.8   | 11.20   | 5    | 2.8  | 2.05  | 0.70 | 22             | 3    | 5.5                             | 50      |
| M6                     | 1.0   | 13.44   | 6    | 3.3  | 2.25  | 0.85 | 24             | 4    | 9.5                             | 85      |
| M8                     | 1.25  | 17.92   | 8    | 4.4  | 3.20  | 1.20 | 28             | 5    | 24                              | 210     |
| M10                    | 1.50  | 22.40   | 10   | 5.5  | 3.80  | 1.50 | 32             | 6    | 47                              | 415     |
| M12                    | 1.75  | 26.88   | 12   | 6.5  | 4.35  | 1.85 | 36             | 8    | 82                              | 725     |
| M16                    | 2.00  | 33.60   | 16   | 7.5  | 4.89  | 1.85 | 44             | 10   | 205                             | 1800    |
| M20                    | 2.50  | 40.32   | 20   | 8.5  | 5.45  | 1.85 | 52             | 12   | 400                             | 3550    |
| *M24                   | 3.00  | 40.42   | 24   | 14.0 | 10.15 | 2.20 | 60             | 14   | 640                             | 5650    |

All dimensions in millimeters.  
\*\*\*Maximum to theoretical sharp corner  
\*Non-stock Diameter  
\*\*Torque calculated to induce 420 MPa in the screw threads.  
Torque values are for plain screws. (See Note, page 1.)

# METRIC SOCKET BUTTON HEAD CAP SCREWS

## Dimensions

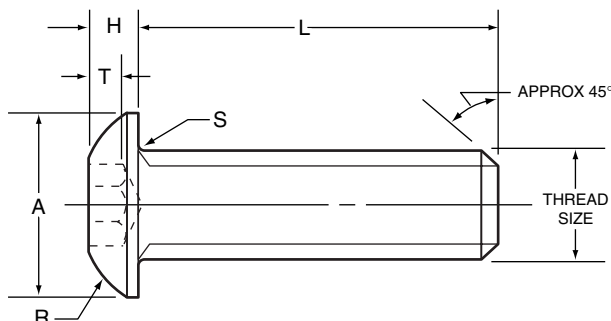
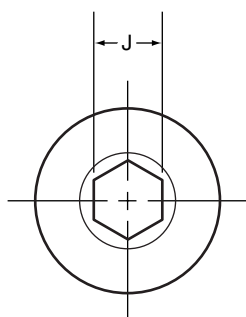
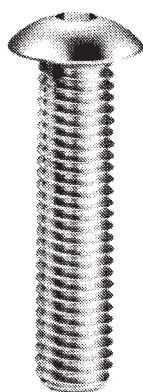
**Threads:** ANSI B1.13M, ISO 262(coarse series only)

**Similar Specifications:** ISO 7380

**General Note:** Flat, countersunk head cap screws and button head cap screws are designed and recommended for moderate fastening applications: machine guards, hinges, covers, etc. They are not suggested for use in critical high strength applications where socket head cap screws should be used.

### NOTES

1. **Material:** ASTM F835M
2. **Dimensions:** ANSI B18.3.4M
3. **Property Class:** 12.9
4. **Hardness:** Rc 38-43
5. **Tensile Stress:** 1040 MPa
6. **Shear Stress:** 630 MPa
7. **Yield Stress:** 945 MPa
8. Bearing surface of head square with body within 2°.
9. **Thread Class:** 4g 6g



### LENGTH TOLERANCE

| nominal<br>screw length | nominal screw diameter |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
|                         | M3 thru M16            |
|                         | tolerance on lgth., mm |
| Up to 16 mm, incl.      | ±0.3                   |
| Over 16 to 60 mm, incl. | ±0.5                   |
| Over 60 mm              | ±0.8                   |

### DIMENSIONS

### APPLICATION DATA

| nom.<br>thread<br>size | pitch | A     | H    | T    | R     | S    | J    | recommended<br>seating torque** |         |
|------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|---------------------------------|---------|
|                        |       | max.  | max. | min. | ref.  | ref. | nom. | plain                           |         |
|                        |       |       |      |      |       |      |      | N-m                             | in-lbs. |
| M3                     | 0.5   | 5.70  | 1.65 | 1.05 | 2.95  | .35  | 2.0  | 1.2                             | 11      |
| M4                     | 0.7   | 7.60  | 2.20 | 1.35 | 4.10  | .35  | 2.5  | 2.8                             | 25      |
| M5                     | 0.8   | 9.50  | 2.75 | 1.92 | 5.20  | .45  | 3.0  | 5.5                             | 50      |
| M6                     | 1.0   | 10.50 | 3.30 | 2.08 | 5.60  | .45  | 4.0  | 9.5                             | 85      |
| M8                     | 1.285 | 14.00 | 4.40 | 2.75 | 7.50  | .45  | 5.0  | 24.0                            | 210     |
| M10                    | 1.50  | 18.00 | 5.50 | 3.35 | 10.00 | .60  | 6.0  | 47.0                            | 415     |
| M12                    | 1.75  | 21.00 | 6.60 | 4.16 | 11.00 | .60  | 8.0  | 82.0                            | 725     |
| *M16                   | 2.0   | 28.00 | 8.60 | 5.20 | 15.00 | .60  | 10.0 | 205.0                           | 1800    |

All dimensions in millimeters.

\*Non-stock Diameter

\*\*Torque calculated to induce 420 MPa in the screw threads.

Torque values are for plain screws. (See Note, page 1.)

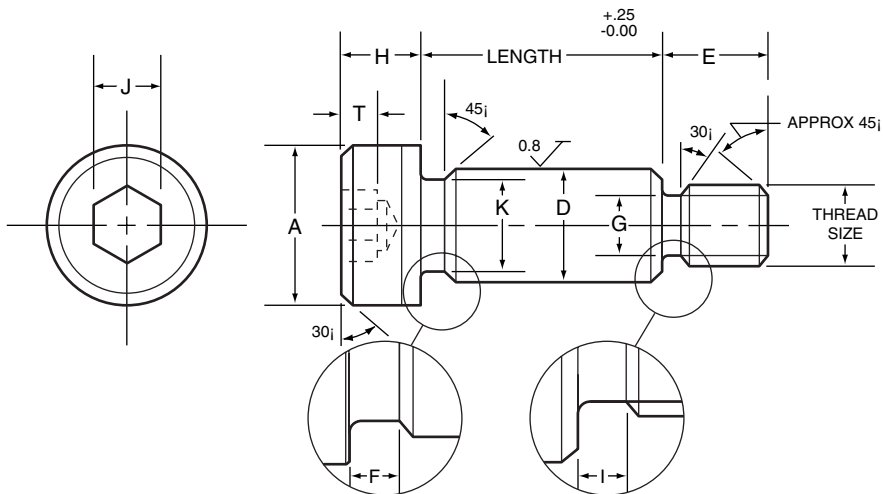
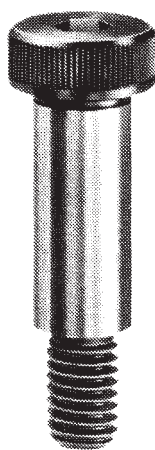
# METRIC SOCKET HEAD SHOULDER SCREWS

**Threads:** ANSI B 1.13 M, ISO 262

**Similar Specifications:** ANSI B18.3.3M,  
ISO 7379, DIN 9841

**NOTES**

- 1. **Material:** ASTM A574M alloy steel
- 2. **Hardness:** Rc 36-43
- 3. **Tensile Stress:** 1100 MPa based on minimum thread neck area (G min.).
- 4. **Shear Stress:** 660 MPa
- 5. **Concentricity:** Body to head O.D. within 0.15 TIR when checked in a “V” block.  
  
Body to thread pitch diameter within 0.1 TIR when checked at a distance of 5mm from the shoulder at the threaded end.
- Squareness, concentricity, parallelism, and bow of body to thread pitch diameter shall be within 0.05 TIR per centimeter of body length with a maximum of 0.5 when seated against the shoulder in a threaded bushing and checked on the body at a distance of 2.5 “D” from the underside of the head.
- 6. **Squareness:** The bearing surface of the head shall be perpendicular to the axis of the body within a maximum deviation of 2°.
- 7. **Thread Class:** 4g 6g



**DIMENSIONS**

**APPLICATION DATA**

| nom. size | thread size | pitch | A max. | T min. | D*   |        | K min. | H max. | G min. | F max. | I max. | E max. | J nom. | recommended seating torque** |         |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------|---------|
|           |             |       |        |        | max. | min.   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | N-m                          | in-lbs. |
| 6         | M5          | 0.8   | 10.00  | 2.4    | 6.0  | 5.982  | 5.42   | 4.50   | 3.68   | 2.5    | 2.40   | 9.75   | 3      | 7                            | 60      |
| 8         | M6          | 1.0   | 13.00  | 3.3    | 8.0  | 7.978  | 7.42   | 5.50   | 4.40   | 2.5    | 2.60   | 11.25  | 4      | 12                           | 105     |
| 10        | M8          | 1.25  | 16.00  | 4.2    | 10.0 | 9.978  | 9.42   | 7.00   | 6.03   | 2.5    | 2.80   | 13.25  | 5      | 29                           | 255     |
| 12        | M10         | 1.5   | 18.00  | 4.9    | 12.0 | 11.973 | 11.42  | 8.00   | 7.69   | 2.5    | 3.00   | 16.40  | 6      | 57                           | 500     |
| 16        | M12         | 1.75  | 24.00  | 6.6    | 16.0 | 15.973 | 15.42  | 10.00  | 9.35   | 2.5    | 4.00   | 18.40  | 8      | 100                          | 885     |
| 20        | M16         | 2.0   | 30.00  | 8.8    | 20.0 | 19.967 | 19.42  | 14.00  | 12.96  | 2.5    | 4.80   | 22.40  | 10     | 240                          | 2125    |
| 24        | M20         | 2.5   | 36.00  | 10.0   | 24.0 | 23.967 | 23.42  | 16.00  | 16.30  | 3.0    | 5.60   | 27.40  | 12     | 470                          | 4160    |

All dimensions in millimeters.  
\*Shoulder diameter tolerance h8 (ISO R 286)

\*\*See Note, page 1.

# METRIC DOWEL PINS

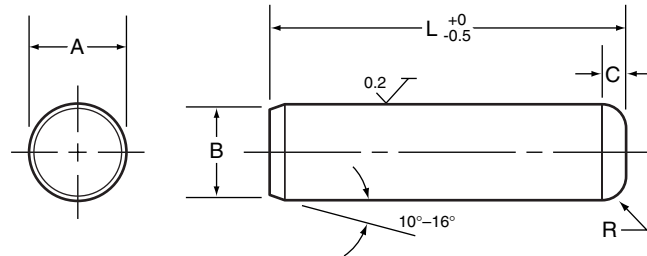
Hardened and Ground ■ Dimensions

**Applicable or Similar Specifications:** ASME B18.8.5M, ISO 8734 or DIN 6325.

**Installation warning:** Dowel pins should not be installed by striking or hammering. Wear safety glasses or shield when pressing chamfered point end first.

## NOTES

- 1. Material:** ASME B18.8.5M-alloy steel
- 2. Hardness:** Rockwell C60 minimum (surface)  
Rockwell C 50-58 (core)
- 3. Shear Stress:** Calculated values based on 1050 MPa.
- 4. Surface Finish:** 0.2 micrometer maximum



## DIMENSIONS

## APPLICATION DATA

| nominal size | A<br>pin diameter |        | B<br>point diameter |      | C<br>crown height<br>max. | R<br>crown radius<br>min. | calculated single<br>shear strength |         | recommended<br>hole size |        |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------|
|              | max.              | min.   | max.                | min. |                           |                           | kN                                  | pounds  | max.                     | min.   |
| 3            | 3.008             | 3.003  | 2.9                 | 2.6  | 0.8                       | 0.3                       | 7.4                                 | 1,670   | 3.000                    | 2.987  |
| 4            | 4.009             | 4.004  | 3.9                 | 3.6  | 0.9                       | 0.4                       | 13.2                                | 2,965   | 4.000                    | 3.987  |
| 5            | 5.009             | 5.004  | 4.9                 | 4.6  | 1.0                       | 0.4                       | 20.6                                | 4,635   | 5.000                    | 4.987  |
| 6            | 6.010             | 6.004  | 5.8                 | 5.4  | 1.1                       | 0.4                       | 29.7                                | 6,650   | 6.000                    | 5.987  |
| 8            | 8.012             | 8.006  | 7.8                 | 7.4  | 1.3                       | 0.5                       | 52.5                                | 11,850  | 8.000                    | 7.987  |
| 10           | 10.012            | 10.006 | 9.8                 | 9.4  | 1.4                       | 0.6                       | 82.5                                | 18,550  | 10.000                   | 9.987  |
| 12           | 12.013            | 12.007 | 11.8                | 11.4 | 1.6                       | 0.6                       | 119.0                               | 26,700  | 12.000                   | 11.985 |
| 16           | 16.013            | 16.007 | 15.8                | 15.3 | 1.8                       | 0.8                       | 211.0                               | 47,450  | 16.000                   | 15.985 |
| 20           | 20.014            | 20.008 | 19.8                | 19.3 | 2.0                       | 0.8                       | 330.0                               | 74,000  | 20.000                   | 19.983 |
| 25           | 25.014            | 25.008 | 24.8                | 24.3 | 2.3                       | 1.0                       | 515.0                               | 116,000 | 25.000                   | 24.983 |

All dimensions in millimeters.

## METRIC SOCKET SET SCREWS ■ Knurled Cup Point and Plain Cup Point ■ Dimensions

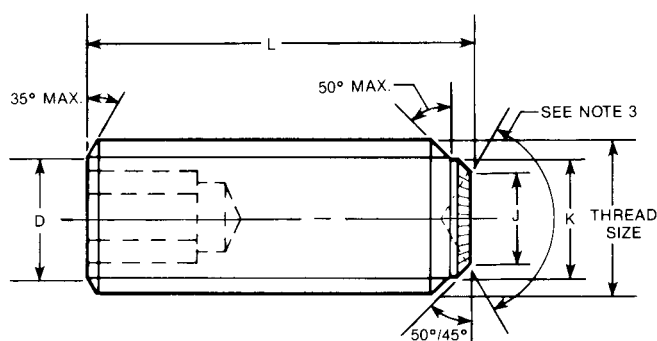
**Threads:** ANSI B 1.13M, ISO 261, ISO 262  
(coarse series only)

**Grade:** 45H

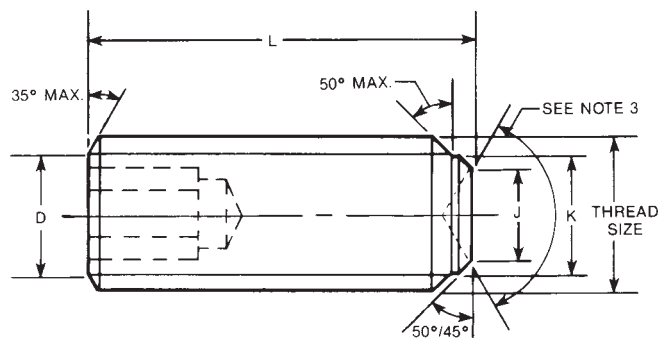
**Applicable or Similar Specifications:** ANSI B 18.3.6M,  
ISO 4029, DIN 916, DIN 915, DIN 914, DIN 913

### NOTES

- 1. Material:** ASTM F912M
- 2. Hardness:** Rockwell C45-53
- 3. Angle:** The cup angle is 135 maximum for screw lengths equal to or smaller than screw diameter. For longer lengths, the cup angle will be 124 maximum
- 4. Thread Class:** 4g 6g



**KNURLED CUP POINT**



**PLAIN CUP POINT**

### LENGTH TOLERANCE

| nominal<br>screw length | nominal screw diameter |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
|                         | M1.6 thru M24          |
|                         | tolerance on lgth., mm |
| Up to 12 mm, incl.      | ±0.3                   |
| Over 12 to 50 mm, incl. | ±0.5                   |
| Over 50 mm              | ±0.8                   |

### DIMENSIONS

### APPLICATION DATA

| nom.<br>thread<br>size   | pitch | D<br>max. | J max.    |             | K<br>max. | L<br>min. preferred |             | W<br>nom. | recommended*<br>seating torque |         |
|--|-------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------|
|  |       |           | plain cup | knurled cup |           | plain cup           | knurled cup |           | N-m                            | in-lbs. |
| MICROSIZE – Plain Cup Only   |       |           |           |             |           |                     |             |           |                                |         |
| M1.6   | 0.35  | 1.0       | 0.80      | –           | –         | 2.0                 | –           | 0.7       | 0.09                           | 0.8     |
| M2   | 0.40  | 1.32      | 1.00      | –           | –         | 2.5                 | –           | 0.9       | 0.21                           | 1.8     |
| M2.5   | 0.45  | 1.75      | 1.25      | –           | –         | 3.0                 | –           | 1.3       | 0.57                           | 5.0     |
| STANDARD SIZE – Knurled Cup Point Supplied Unless Plain Cup Point Is Specified |       |           |           |             |           |                     |             |           |                                |         |
| M3   | 0.5   | 2.10      | 1.50      | 1.40        | 2.06      | 3.0                 | 3.0         | 1.5       | 0.92                           | 8.0     |
| M4   | 0.7   | 2.75      | 2.00      | 2.10        | 2.74      | 3.0                 | 3.0         | 2.0       | 2.2                            | 19.0    |
| M5   | 0.8   | 3.70      | 2.50      | 2.50        | 3.48      | 4.0                 | 4.0         | 2.5       | 4.0                            | 35.0    |
| M6   | 1.0   | 4.35      | 3.00      | 3.30        | 4.14      | 4.0                 | 5.0         | 3.0       | 7.2                            | 64      |
| M8   | 1.25  | 6.00      | 5.00      | 5.00        | 5.62      | 5.0                 | 6.0         | 4.0       | 17.0                           | 150.0   |
| M10  | 1.5   | 7.40      | 6.00      | 6.00        | 7.12      | 6.0                 | 8.0         | 5.0       | 33.0                           | 290     |
| M12  | 1.75  | 8.60      | 8.00      | 8.00        | 8.58      | 8.0                 | 10.0        | 6.0       | 54.0                           | 480     |
| M16  | 2.0   | 12.35     | 10.00     | 10.00       | 11.86     | 12.0                | 14.0        | 8.0       | 134                            | 1190    |
| M20  | 2.5   | 16.00     | 14.00     | 14.00       | 14.83     | 16.0                | 18.0        | 10.0      | 237                            | 2100    |
| M24  | 3.0   | 18.95     | 16.00     | 16.00       | 17.80     | 20.0                | 20.0        | 12.0      | 440                            | 3860    |

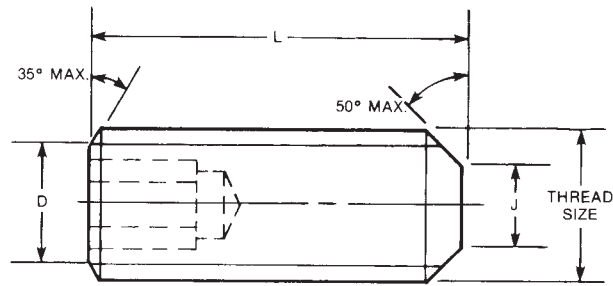
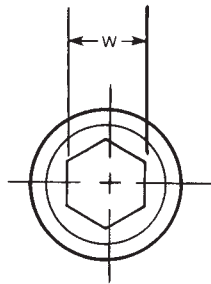
All dimensions in millimeters.

\*Not applicable to screws with a length equal to or less than the diameter. See Note, page 1.

# METRIC SOCKET SET SCREW

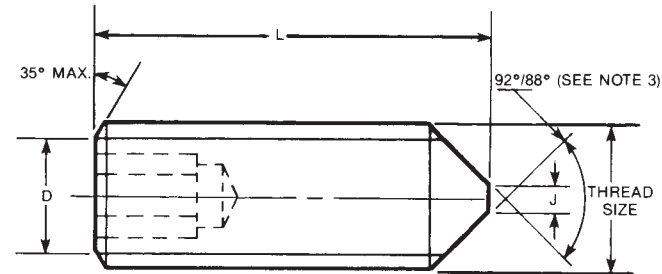
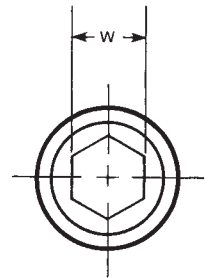
Flat Point, Cone Point, Dog Point Styles ■ Dimensions

REF. ISO 4026



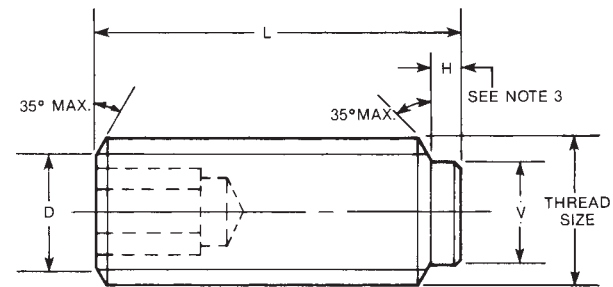
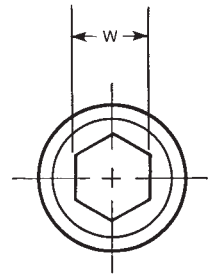
FLAT POINT

REF. ISO 4027



CONE POINT

REF. ISO 4028  
ISO 7435



DOG POINT

## DIMENSIONS

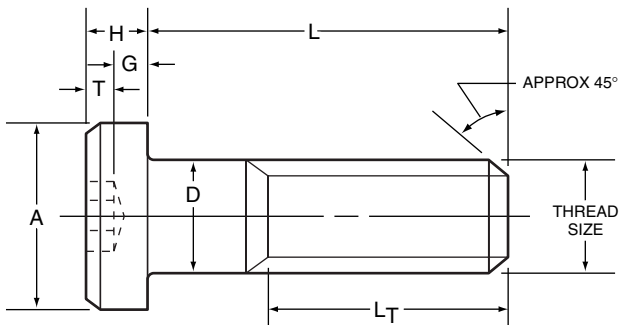
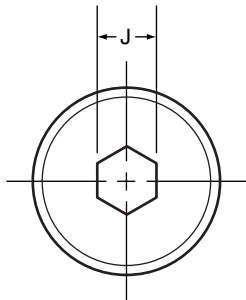
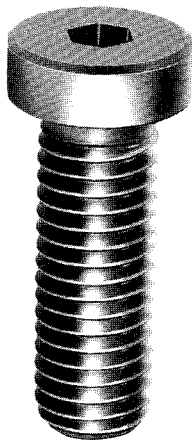
| nom.<br>thread<br>size | pitch | D<br>max. | flat point |                   | cone point |                   | dog point   |            |                        |           |
|------------------------|-------|-----------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                        |       |           | J          | L                 | J          | L                 | H           |            | L<br>min.<br>preferred | V<br>max. |
|                        |       |           | max.       | min.<br>preferred | max.       | min.<br>preferred | short lgth. | long lgth. |                        |           |
| M3                     | 0.5   | 2.10      | 2.0        | 3.0               | 0.3        | 4.0               | 0.75        | 1.5        | 5.0                    | 2.00      |
| M4                     | 0.7   | 2.75      | 2.5        | 3.0               | 0.4        | 4.0               | 1.00        | 2.0        | 5.0                    | 2.50      |
| M5                     | 0.8   | 3.70      | 3.5        | 4.0               | 0.5        | 5.0               | 1.25        | 2.5        | 6.0                    | 3.50      |
| M6                     | 1.00  | 4.25      | 4.0        | 4.0               | 1.5        | 6.0               | 1.50        | 3.0        | 6.0                    | 4.00      |
| M8                     | 1.25  | 6.00      | 5.5        | 5.0               | 2.0        | 6.0               | 2.00        | 4.0        | 8.0                    | 5.50      |
| M10                    | 1.50  | 7.40      | 7.0        | 6.0               | 2.5        | 8.0               | 2.50        | 5.0        | 8.0                    | 7.00      |
| M12                    | 1.75  | 8.60      | 8.5        | 8.0               | 3.0        | 10.0              | 3.00        | 6.0        | 12.0                   | 8.50      |
| M16                    | 2.00  | 12.35     | 12.0       | 12.0              | 4.0        | 14.0              | 4.00        | 8.0        | 16.0                   | 12.00     |
| M20                    | 2.50  | 16.00     | 15.0       | 14.0              | 6.0        | 18.0              | 5.00        | 10.0       | 20.0                   | 15.00     |
| M24                    | 3.00  | 18.95     | 18.0       | 20.0              | 8.0        | 20.0              | 6.00        | 12.0       | 22.0                   | 18.00     |



# METRIC LOW HEAD CAP SCREWS

**Threads:** ANSI B 1.13M, ISO 262  
(coarse series only)  
**Property Class:** 10.9  
**Similar Specifications:** DIN 7984,  
DIN 6912

- NOTES**
- 1. **Material:** ASTM A574M-alloy steel
  - 2. **Hardness:** Rc 33-39
  - 3. **Tensile Stress:** 1040 MPa
  - 4. **Yield Stress:** 940 MPa
  - 5. **Thread Class:** 4g 6g



## DIMENSIONS

## APPLICATION DATA

| nom.<br>thread<br>size | pitch | A<br>max. | D<br>max. | G<br>min. | T<br>min. | H<br>max. | L <sub>T</sub><br>min. | J<br>nom. | recommended*<br>seating torque |          |
|------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|
|                        |       |           |           |           |           |           |                        |           | plain                          |          |
|                        |       |           |           |           |           |           |                        |           | N-m                            | in.-lbs. |
| M4                     | 0.7   | 7         | 4         | 1.06      | 1.48      | 2.8       | 20                     | 3         | 4.5                            | 40       |
| M5                     | 0.8   | 8.5       | 5         | 1.39      | 1.85      | 3.5       | 22                     | 4         | 8.5                            | 75       |
| M6                     | 1.0   | 10        | 6         | 1.65      | 2.09      | 4.0       | 24                     | 5         | 14.5                           | 130      |
| M8                     | 1.25  | 13        | 8         | 2.24      | 2.48      | 5.0       | 28                     | 6         | 35                             | 310      |
| M10                    | 1.5   | 16        | 10        | 2.86      | 3.36      | 6.5       | 32                     | 8         | 70                             | 620      |
| M12                    | 1.75  | 18        | 12        | 3.46      | 4.26      | 8.0       | 36                     | 10        | 120                            | 1060     |
| M16                    | 2.0   | 24        | 16        | 4.91      | 4.76      | 10.0      | 44                     | 12        | 300                            | 2650     |
| M20                    | 2.5   | 30        | 20        | 6.10      | 6.07      | 12.5      | 52                     | 14        | 575                            | 5100     |

All dimensions in millimeters.  
\*Torque calculated to induce 620 MPa in the screw threads.  
Torque values are for plain screws. (See Note, page 1.)

# METRIC HEXAGON KEYS

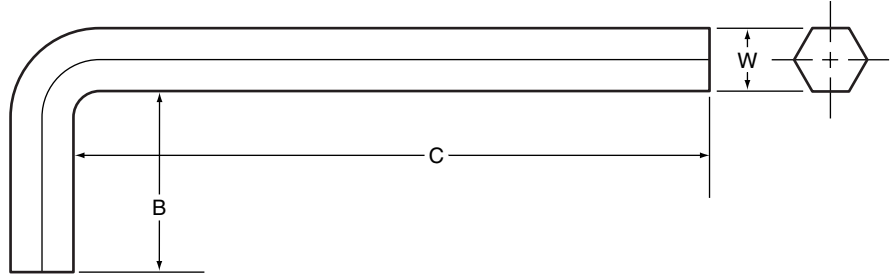
Dimensions ■ Mechanical Properties ■ Socket Applications

These UNBRAKO keys are made to higher requirements than ISO or DIN keys, which may not properly torque Class 12.9 cap screws. The strength and dimensional requirements are necessary to properly install the products in this catalog.

**Material:** ANSI B18.3.2.M alloy steel

**Dimensions:** ANSI B18.3.2.M

**Similar Specifications:** DIN 911, ISO 2936



## METRIC KEY APPLICATION CHART

| size<br>W            | socket cap screws     |                   | socket cap<br>screws | flat head<br>socket cap<br>screws | button head<br>shoulder<br>screws | socket set<br>screws |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
|                      | std. head<br>height   | low<br>head       |                      |                                   |                                   |                      |
| 0.7<br>0.9<br>1.3    |                       |                   |                      |                                   |                                   | M1.6<br>M2<br>M2.5   |
| 1.5<br>2.0<br>2.5    | M1.6/M2<br>M2.5<br>M3 |                   | M3<br>M4             | M3<br>M4                          |                                   | M3<br>M4<br>M5       |
| 3.0<br>4.0<br>5.0    | M4<br>M5<br>M6        | M4<br>M5<br>M6    | M5<br>M6<br>M8       | M5<br>M6<br>M8                    | M6<br>M8<br>M10                   | M6<br>M8<br>M10      |
| 6.0<br>8.0<br>10.0   | M8<br>M10<br>M12      | M8<br>M10<br>M12  | M10<br>M12<br>M16    | M10<br>M12<br>M16                 | M12<br>M16<br>M20                 | M12<br>M16<br>M20    |
| 12.0<br>14.0<br>17.0 | M14<br>M16<br>M20     | M16<br>M20<br>M24 | M20<br>M24           |                                   | M24                               | M24                  |
| 19.0<br>22.0<br>27.0 | M24<br>M30<br>M36     |                   |                      |                                   |                                   |                      |
| 32.0<br>36.0         | M42<br>M48            |                   |                      |                                   |                                   |                      |

## DIMENSIONS

## MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

| key size W                 |                            | B<br>nominal      | C<br>nominal         |                      | torsional shear<br>strength minimum |                             | torsional yield<br>strength minimum |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| max.                       | min.                       |                   | short arm            | long arm             | N-m                                 | ln-lbs.                     | N-m                                 | ln-lbs.                    |
| 0.711<br>0.889<br>1.270    | 0.698<br>0.876<br>1.244    | 5.5<br>9<br>13.5  | 31<br>31<br>42       | *69<br>71<br>75      | 0.12<br>0.26<br>0.73                | 1.1<br>2.3<br>6.5           | 0.1<br>0.23<br>.63                  | 0.9<br>2.<br>5.6           |
| 1.500<br>2.000<br>2.500    | 1.470<br>1.970<br>2.470    | 14<br>16<br>18    | 45<br>50<br>56       | 78<br>83<br>90       | 1.19<br>2.9<br>5.4                  | 10.5<br>26<br>48            | 1.02<br>2.4<br>4.4                  | 9.<br>21<br>39             |
| 3.000<br>4.000<br>5.000    | 2.960<br>3.960<br>4.960    | 20<br>25<br>28    | 63<br>70<br>80       | 100<br>106<br>118    | 9.3<br>22.2<br>42.7                 | 82<br>196<br>378            | 8.<br>18.8<br>36.8                  | 71<br>166<br>326           |
| 6.000<br>8.000<br>10.000   | 5.960<br>7.950<br>9.950    | 32<br>36<br>40    | 90<br>100<br>112     | 140<br>160<br>170    | 74<br>183<br>345                    | 655<br>1,620<br>3,050       | 64<br>158<br>296                    | 566<br>1,400<br>2,620      |
| 12.000<br>14.000<br>17.000 | 11.950<br>13.930<br>16.930 | 45<br>55<br>60    | 125<br>140<br>160    | 212<br>236<br>250    | 634<br>945<br>1,690                 | 5,610<br>8,360<br>15,000    | 546<br>813<br>1,450                 | 4,830<br>7,200<br>12,800   |
| 19.000<br>22.000<br>24.000 | 18.930<br>21.930<br>23.930 | 70<br>80<br>90    | 180<br>*200<br>*224  | 280<br>*335<br>*375  | 2,360<br>3,670<br>4,140             | 20,900<br>32,500<br>36,600  | 2,030<br>3,160<br>3,560             | 18,000<br>28,000<br>31,500 |
| 27.000<br>32.000<br>36.000 | 26.820<br>31.820<br>35.820 | 100<br>125<br>140 | *250<br>*315<br>*355 | *500<br>*630<br>*710 | 5,870<br>8,320<br>11,800            | 51,900<br>73,600<br>104,000 | 5,050<br>7,150<br>10,200            | 44,700<br>63,300<br>90,300 |

All dimensions in millimeters.

\*Non-stock sizes

## ISO TOLERANCES FOR METRIC FASTENERS

| nominal dimension |     | tolerance zone in mm (external measurements) |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |        |        |        |       |                   | tolerance zone in mm |              |             |             |            |            |
|-------------------|-----|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| over              | to  | h6   | h8          | h10         | h11         | h13        | h14        | h15        | h16        | js14   | js15   | js16   | js17  | m6                | H7                   | H8           | H9          | H11         | H13        | H14        |
| 0                 | 1   | 0<br>-0.006                                  | 0<br>-0.014 | 0<br>-0.040 | 0<br>-0.060 | 0<br>-0.14 |            |            |            |        |        |        |       | +0.002<br>+0.008  | +0.010<br>0          | +0.0014<br>0 | +0.025<br>0 | +0.060<br>0 | +0.14<br>0 |            |
| 1                 | 3   | 0<br>-0.006                                  | 0<br>-0.014 | 0<br>-0.040 | 0<br>-0.060 | 0<br>-0.14 | 0<br>-0.25 | 0<br>-0.40 | 0<br>-0.60 | ±0.125 | ±0.20  | ±0.30  | ±0.50 | +0.002<br>+0.008  | +0.010<br>0          | +0.014<br>0  | +0.025<br>0 | +0.060<br>0 | +0.14<br>0 | +0.25<br>0 |
| 3                 | 6   | 0<br>-0.008                                  | 0<br>-0.018 | 0<br>-0.048 | 0<br>-0.075 | 0<br>-0.18 | 0<br>-0.30 | 0<br>-0.48 | 0<br>-0.75 | ±0.15  | ±0.24  | ±0.375 | ±0.60 | +0.004<br>+0.012  | +0.012<br>0          | +0.018<br>0  | +0.030<br>0 | +0.075<br>0 | +0.18<br>0 | +0.30<br>0 |
| 6                 | 10  | 0<br>-0.009                                  | 0<br>-0.022 | 0<br>-0.058 | 0<br>-0.090 | 0<br>-0.22 | 0<br>-0.36 | 0<br>-0.58 | 0<br>-0.90 | ±0.18  | ±0.29  | ±0.45  | ±0.75 | +0.006<br>+0.0015 | +0.015<br>0          | +0.022<br>0  | +0.036<br>0 | +0.090<br>0 | +0.22<br>0 | +0.36<br>0 |
| 10                | 18  | 0<br>-0.011                                  | 0<br>-0.027 | 0<br>-0.070 | 0<br>-0.110 | 0<br>-0.27 | 0<br>-0.43 | 0<br>-0.70 | 0<br>-1.10 | ±0.215 | ±0.35  | ±0.55  | ±0.90 | +0.007<br>+0.018  | +0.018<br>0          | +0.027<br>0  | +0.043<br>0 | +0.110<br>0 | +0.27<br>0 | +0.43<br>0 |
| 18                | 30  | 0<br>-0.030                                  | 0<br>-0.033 | 0<br>-0.084 | 0<br>-0.130 | 0<br>-0.33 | 0<br>-0.52 | 0<br>-0.84 | 0<br>-1.30 | ±0.26  | ±0.42  | ±0.65  | ±1.05 | +0.008<br>+0.021  | +0.021<br>0          | +0.033<br>0  | +0.052<br>0 | +0.130<br>0 | +0.33<br>0 | +0.52<br>0 |
| 30                | 50  |  |             |             |             | 0<br>-0.39 | 0<br>-0.62 | 0<br>-1.00 | 0<br>-1.60 | ±0.31  | ±0.50  | ±0.80  | ±1.25 |                   |                      |              |             |             | +0.39<br>0 | +0.62<br>0 |
| 50                | 80  |  |             |             |             | 0<br>-0.46 | 0<br>-0.74 | 0<br>-1.20 | 0<br>-1.90 | ±0.37  | ±0.60  | ±0.95  | ±1.50 |                   |                      |              |             |             | +0.46<br>0 | +0.74<br>0 |
| 80                | 120 |  |             |             |             | 0<br>-0.54 | 0<br>-0.87 | 0<br>-1.40 | 0<br>-2.20 | ±0.435 | ±0.70  | ±1.10  | ±1.75 |                   |                      |              |             |             | +0.54<br>0 | +0.87<br>0 |
| 120               | 180 |  |             |             |             |            |            |            |            | ±0.50  | ±0.80  | ±1.25  | ±2.00 |                   |                      |              |             |             |            |            |
| 180               | 250 |  |             |             |             |            |            |            |            | ±0.575 | ±0.925 | ±1.45  | ±2.30 |                   |                      |              |             |             |            |            |
| 250               | 315 |  |             |             |             |            |            |            |            | ±0.65  | ±1.05  | ±1.60  | ±2.60 |                   |                      |              |             |             |            |            |
| 315               | 400 |  |             |             |             |            |            |            |            | ±0.70  | ±1.15  | ±1.80  | ±2.85 |                   |                      |              |             |             |            |            |
| 400               | 500 |  |             |             |             |            |            |            |            | ±0.775 | ±1.25  | ±2.00  | ±3.15 |                   |                      |              |             |             |            |            |

## ISO TOLERANCES FOR SOCKET SCREWS

| nominal dimension |    | tolerance zone in mm |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |         |             |
|-------------------|----|----------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| over              | to | C13                  | C14            | D9               | D10              | D11              | D12              | EF8              | E11              | E12              | Js9     | K9          |
|                   | 3  | +0.20<br>+0.06       | +0.31<br>+0.06 | +0.045<br>+0.020 | +0.060<br>+0.020 | +0.080<br>+0.020 | +0.12<br>+0.02   | +0.024<br>+0.010 | +0.074<br>+0.014 | +0.100<br>+0.014 | ±0.0125 | 0<br>-0.025 |
| 3                 | 6  | +0.24<br>+0.06       | +0.37<br>+0.07 | +0.060<br>+0.030 | +0.078<br>+0.030 | +0.115<br>+0.030 | +0.15<br>+0.03   | +0.028<br>+0.014 | +0.095<br>+0.020 | +0.140<br>+0.020 | ±0.015  | 0<br>-0.030 |
| 6                 | 10 |                      |                |                  |                  | +0.130<br>+0.040 | +0.19<br>+0.40   | +0.040<br>+0.018 | +0.115<br>+0.025 | +0.115<br>+0.025 | ±0.018  | 0<br>-0.036 |
| 10                | 18 |                      |                |                  |                  |                  | +0.2<br>+0.05    |                  | +0.142<br>+0.032 | +0.212<br>+0.032 |         |             |
| 18                | 30 |                      |                |                  |                  |                  | +0.275<br>+0.065 |                  |                  |                  |         |             |
| 30                | 50 |                      |                |                  |                  |                  | +0.33<br>+0.08   |                  |                  |                  |         |             |
| 50                | 80 |                      |                |                  |                  |                  | +0.40<br>+0.10   |                  |                  |                  |         |             |

### References

ISO R 286  
ISO 4759/I  
ISO 4759/II  
ISO 4759/III

### Notes

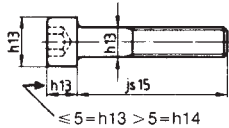

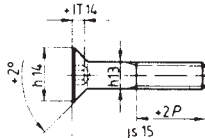
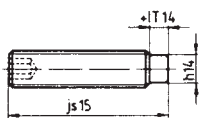
ANSI standards allow slightly wider tolerances for screw lengths than ISO and DIN.

The table is intended to assist in the design with metric fasteners. For tolerances not listed here refer to the complete standards.

## Tolerances for Metric Fasteners

The tolerances in the tables below are derived from ISO standard: ISO 4759

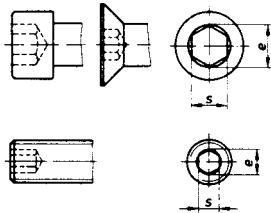
The tables show tolerances on the most common metric fasteners. However, occasionally some slight modifications are made.

| Item  | DIN  | Item   | DIN               |
|---|------|--|-------------------|
|  | 912  |  | 913<br>914<br>916 |
|  | 7991 |  | 915<br>966        |

## Notes

Product grade A applies to sizes up to M24 and length not exceeding 10 x diameter or 150 mm, whatever is shorter.

Product grade B applies to the sizes above M24 and all sizes with lengths, greater than 10 x diameter or 150 mm, whichever is shorter.

| Feature   | Tolerance |      |
|---|-----------|------|
| Hexagon Sockets   | s         | * ** |
|  | 0.7       | EF8  |
|   | 0.9       | JS9  |
|   | 1.3       | K9   |
|   | 1.5       | D9   |
|   | 2         |      |
|   | 2.5       | D10  |
|   | 3         | D11  |
|   | 4         | E11  |
|   | 5         |      |
|   | 6         | E12  |
|   | 8         |      |
|   | 10        |      |
|   | 12        |      |
|   | 14        |      |
|   | >14       | D12  |

\*Tolerance zones for socket set screws

\*\*Tolerance zones for socket head cap screws

**Note:** For S 0.7 to 1.3 the actual allowance in the product standards has been slightly modified for technical reasons.

# CONVERSION CHART

| SI UNITS & CONVERSIONS FOR CHARACTERISTICS OF MECHANICAL FASTENERS |   |  |  |   |                          |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|
| property   | unit  | symbol   | conversion   |   |                          | approximate equivalent   |
|  |   |  | from   | to  | multiply by              |  |
| length   | meter<br>centimeter<br>millimeter                   | m<br>cm<br>mm  | inch<br>inch<br>foot                                     | mm<br>cm<br>mm                                      | 25.4<br>2.54<br>304.8    | 25mm = 1 in.<br>300mm = 1ft.<br>1m = 39.37 in.   |
| mass   | kilogram<br>gram<br>tonne (megagram)                | kg<br>g<br>t   | once<br>pound<br>ton (2000 lb)                           | g<br>kg<br>kg                                       | 28.35<br>.4536<br>907.2  | 28g = 1 oz.<br>1kg = 2.2 lb. = 35 oz.<br>1t = 2200 lbs.  |
| density  | kilogram per cubic meter                            | kg/m <sup>3</sup>                                    | pounds per cu. ft.                                       | kg/m  | 16.02                    | 16kg/m = 1 lb/ft. <sup>3</sup>   |
| temperature  | deg. Celsius  | °C   | deg. Fahr.   | °C  | (°F – 32) x 5/9          | 0°C = 32°F<br>100°C = 212°F  |
| area   | square meter<br>square millimeter                   | m <sup>2</sup><br>mm <sup>2</sup>                    | sq. in.<br>sq. ft.                                       | mm <sup>2</sup><br>m <sup>2</sup>                   | 645.2<br>.0929           | 645mm <sup>2</sup> = 1 in. <sup>2</sup><br>1m <sup>2</sup> = 11 ft. <sup>2</sup>   |
| volume   | cubic meter<br>cubic centimeter<br>cubic millimeter | m <sup>3</sup><br>cm <sup>3</sup><br>mm <sup>3</sup> | cu. in.<br>cu.ft.<br>cu. yd.                             | mm <sup>3</sup><br>m <sup>3</sup><br>m <sup>3</sup> | 16387<br>.02832<br>.7645 | 16400mm <sup>3</sup> = 1 in. <sup>3</sup><br>1m <sup>3</sup> = 35 ft. <sup>3</sup><br>1m <sup>3</sup> = 1.3 yd. <sup>3</sup> |
| force  | newton<br>kilonewton<br>meganewton                  | N<br>kN<br>MN  | ounce (Force)<br>pound (Force)<br>Kip                    | N<br>kN<br>MN                                       | .278<br>.00445<br>.00445 | 1N = 3.6 ozf<br>4.4N = 1 lbf<br>1kN = 225 lbf  |
| stress   | megapascal<br>newtons/sq.m                          | MPa<br>N/m <sup>2</sup>                              | pound/in <sup>2</sup> (psi)<br>Kip/in <sup>2</sup> (ksi) | MPa<br>MPa  | .0069<br>6.895           | 1MPa = 145 psi<br>7MPa = 1 ksi   |
| torque   | newton-meter  | N•m  | inch-ounce<br>inch-pound<br>foot-pound                   | N-m<br>N-m<br>N-m                                   | .00706<br>.113<br>1.356  | 1N•m = 140 in. oz.<br>1N•m = 9 in. lb.<br>1N•m = .75 ft. lb.<br>1.4 N•m = 1 ft. lb.  |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Technical Section

|   | Page       |
|---|------------|
| Screw Fastener Theory and Application . . . . . | 52         |
| Joint Diagrams . . . . .                        | 56         |
| The Torque-Tension Relationship . . . . .       | 62         |
| Stripping Strength of Tapped Holes . . . . .    | 64         |
| High-Temperature Joints . . . . .               | 68         |
| Corrosion In Threaded Fasteners . . . . .       | 71         |
| Impact Performance . . . . .                    | 75         |
| Product Engineering Bulletin . . . . .          | 79         |
| Metric Threads . . . . .                        | 80         |
| Through-Hole Preparation . . . . .              | 82         |
| Drill and Counterbore Sizes . . . . .           | 83         |
| Hardness-Tensile Conversion Chart . . . . .     | 84         |
| Thread Stress Area . . . . .                    | 85         |
| Optional Part Numbering System . . . . .        | 86 thru 89 |

## IMPORTANT

The technical discussions represent typical applications only. The use of the information is at the sole discretion of the reader. Because applications vary enormously, UNBRAKO does not warrant the scenarios described are appropriate for any specific application. The reader must consider all variables prior to using this information.



## INSTALLATION CONTROL

Several factors should be considered in designing a joint or selecting a fastener for a particular application.

## JOINT DESIGN AND FASTENER SELECTION.

### Joint Length

The longer the joint length, the greater the total elongation will occur in the bolt to produce the desired clamp load or preload. In design, if the joint length is increased, the potential loss of preload is decreased.

### Joint Material

If the joint material is relatively stiff compared to the bolt material, it will compress less and therefore provide a less sensitive joint, less sensitive to loss of preload as a result of brinelling, relaxation and even loosening.

### Thread Stripping Strength

Considering the material in which the threads will be tapped or the nut used, there must be sufficient engagement length to carry the load. Ideally, the length of thread engagement should be sufficient to break the fastener in tension. When a nut is used, the wall thickness of the nut as well as its length must be considered.

An estimate, a calculation or joint evaluation will be required to determine the tension loads to which the bolt and joint will be exposed. The size bolt and the number necessary to carry the load expected, along with the safety factor, must also be selected.

The safety factor selected will have to take into consideration the consequence of failure as well as the additional holes and fasteners. Safety factors, therefore, have to be determined by the designer.

## SHEAR APPLICATIONS

### Shear Strength of Material

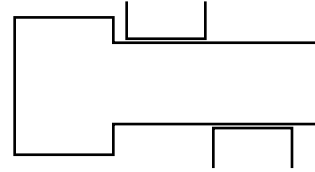
Not all applications apply a tensile load to the fastener. In many cases, the load is perpendicular to the fastener in shear. Shear loading may be single, double or multiple loading.

There is a relationship between the tensile strength of a material and its shear strength. For alloy steel, the shear strength is 60% of its tensile strength. Corrosion resistant steels (e.g. 300-Series stainless steels) have a lower tensile/shear relationship and it is usually 50-55%

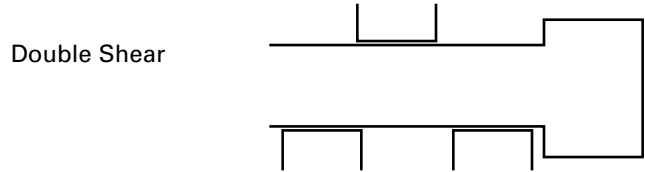
### Single/Double Shear

Single shear strength is exactly one-half the double shear value. Shear strength listed in pounds per square inch (psi) is the shear load in pounds multiplied by the cross sectional area in square inches.

### Single Shear



### Double Shear



## OTHER DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

### Application Temperature

For elevated temperature, standard alloy steels are useful to about 550°F–600°F. However, if plating is used, the maximum temperature may be less (eg. cadmium should not be used over 450°F).

Austenitic stainless steels (300 Series) may be useful to 800°F. They can maintain strength above 800°F but will begin to oxidize on the surface.

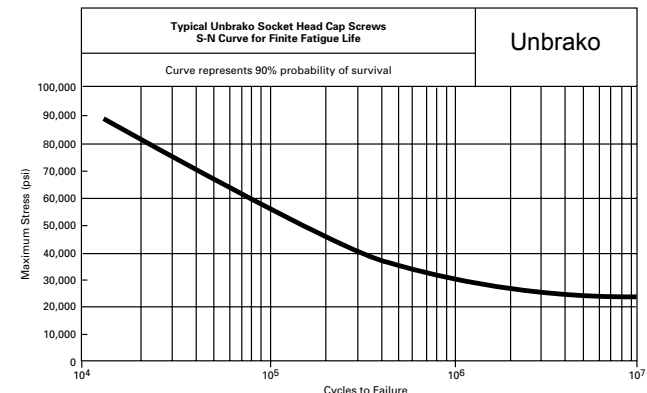
### Corrosion Environment

A plating may be selected for mild atmospheres or salts. If plating is unsatisfactory, a corrosion resistant fastener may be specified. The proper selection will be based upon the severity of the corrosive environment.

## FATIGUE STRENGTH

### S/N Curve

Most comparative fatigue testing and specification fatigue test requirements are plotted on an S/N curve. In this curve, the test stress is shown on the ordinate (y-axis) and the number of cycles is shown on the abscissa (x-axis) in a logarithmic scale. On this type curve, the high load to low load ratio must be shown. This is usually  $R = .1$ , which means the low load in all tests will be 10% of the high load.



### Effect of Preload

Increasing the R to .2, .3 or higher will change the curve shape. At some point in this curve, the number of cycles will reach 10 million cycles. This is considered the

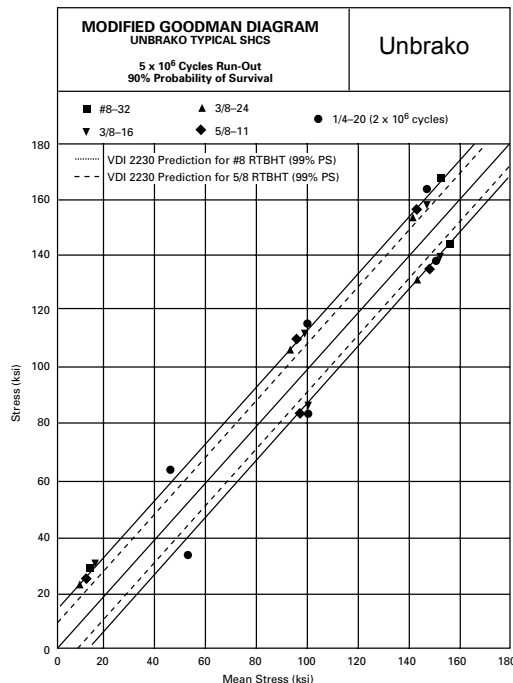
# SCREW FASTENER THEORY & APPLICATIONS

endurance limit or the stress at which infinite life might be expected.

## Modified Goodman/ Haigh Soderberg Curve

The S/N curve and the information it supplies will not provide the information needed to determine how an individual fastener will perform in an actual application. In application, the preload should be higher than any of the preloads on the S/N curve.

Therefore, for application information, the modified Goodman Diagram and/or the Haigh Soderberg Curve are more useful. These curves will show what fatigue performance can be expected when the parts are properly preloaded.



## METHODS OF PRELOADING

### Elongation

The modulus for steel of 30,000,000 (thirty million) psi means that a fastener will elongate .001 in/in of length for every 30,000 psi in applied stress. Therefore, if 90,000 psi is the desired preload, the bolt must be stretched .003 inches for every inch of length in the joint.

This method of preloading is very accurate but it requires that the ends of the bolts be properly prepared and also that all measurements be very carefully made. In addition, direct measurements are only possible where both ends of the fastener are available for measurement after installation. Other methods of measuring length changes are ultrasonic, strain gages and turn of the nut.

### Torque

By far, the most popular method of preloading is by torque. Fastener manufacturers usually have recommended seating torques for each size and material fastener. The only requirement is the proper size torque wrench, a conscientious operator and the proper torque requirement.

### Strain

Since stress/strain is a constant relationship for any given material, we can use that relationship just as the elongation change measurements were used previously.

Now, however, the strain can be detected from strain gages applied directly to the outside surface of the bolt or by having a hole drilled in the center of the bolt and the strain gage installed internally. The output from these gages need instrumentation to convert the gage electrical measurement method. It is, however, an expensive method and not always practical.

### Turn of the Nut

The nut turn method also utilizes change in bolt length. In theory, one bolt revolution (360° rotation) should increase the bolt length by the thread pitch. There are at least two variables, however, which influence this relationship. First, until a snug joint is obtained, no bolt elongation can be measured. The snugging produces a large variation in preload. Second, joint compression is also taking place so the relative stiffnesses of the joint and bolt influences the load obtained.

## VARIABLES IN TORQUE

### Coefficient of Friction

Since the torque applied to a fastener must overcome all friction before any loading takes place, the amount of friction present is important.

In a standard unlubricated assembly, the friction to be overcome is the head bearing area and the thread-to-thread friction. Approximately 50% of the torque applied will be used to overcome this head-bearing friction and approximately 35% to overcome the thread friction. So 85% of the torque is overcoming friction and only 15% is available to produce bolt load.

If these interfaces are lubricated (cadmium plate, molybdenum disulfide, anti-seize compounds, etc.), the friction is reduced and thus greater preload is produced with the same torque.

The change in the coefficient of friction for different conditions can have a very significant effect on the slope of the torque tension curve. If this is not taken into consideration, the proper torque specified for a plain unlubricated bolt may be sufficient to yield or break a lubricated fastener.

### Thread Pitch

The thread pitch must be considered when a given stress is to be applied, since the cross-sectional area used for stress calculations is the thread tensile stress area and is different for coarse and fine threads. The torque recommendations, therefore, are slightly higher for fine threads than for coarse threads to achieve the same stress.

Differences between coarse and fine threads.

Coarse Threads are...

- more readily available in industrial fasteners.
- easier to assemble because of larger helix angle.
- require fewer turns and reduce cross threading.
- higher thread stripping strength per given length.
- less critical of tap drill size.
- not as easily damaged in handling.

Their disadvantages are...

- lower tensile strength.
- reduced vibrational resistance.
- coarse adjustment.

Fine Threads provide...

- higher tensile strength.
- greater vibrational resistance.
- finer adjustment.

Their disadvantages are...

- easier cross threaded.
- threads damaged more easily by handling.
- tap drill size slightly more critical.
- slightly lower thread stripping strength.

## Other Design Guidelines

In addition to the joint design factors discussed, the following considerations are important to the proper use of high-strength fasteners.

- Adequate thread engagement should be guaranteed by use of the proper mating nut height for the system. Minimum length of engagement recommended in a tapped hole depends on the strength of the material, but in all cases should be adequate to prevent stripping.
- Specify nut of proper strength level. The bolt and nut should be selected as a system.
- Specify compatible mating female threads. 2B tapped holes or 3B nuts are possibilities.
- Corrosion, in general, is a problem of the joint, and not just of the bolt alone. This can be a matter of galvanic action between dissimilar metals. Corrosion of the fastener material surrounding the bolt head or nut can be critical with high-strength bolting. Care must be exercised in the compatibility of joint materials and/or coatings to protect dissimilar metals.

## PROCESSING CONTROL

The quality of the raw material and the processing control will largely affect the mechanical properties of the finished parts.

## MATERIAL SELECTION

The selection of the type of material will depend on its end use. However, the control of the analysis and quality is a critical factor in fastener performance. The material must yield reliable parts with few hidden defects such as cracks, seams, decarburization and internal flaws.

## FABRICATION METHOD

### Head

There are two general methods of making bolt heads, forging and machining. The economy and grain flow resulting from forging make it the preferred method.

The temperature of forging can vary from room temperature to 2000°F. By far, the greatest number of parts are cold upset on forging machines known as headers or boltmakers. For materials that do not have enough formability for cold forging, hot forging is used. Hot forging is also used for bolts too large for cold upsetting due to machine capacity. The largest cold forging

machines can make bolts up to 1-1/2 inch diameter. For large quantities of bolts, hot forging is more expensive than cold forging.

Some materials, such as stainless steel, are warm forged at temperatures up to 1000°F. The heating results in two benefits, lower forging pressures due to lower yield strength and reduced work hardening rates.

Machining is the oldest method and is used for very large diameters or small production runs.

The disadvantage is that machining cuts the metal grain flow, thus creating planes of weakness at the critical head-to-shank fillet area. This can reduce tension fatigue performance by providing fracture planes.

### Fillet

The head-to-shank transition (fillet) represents a sizable change in cross section at a critical area of bolt performance. It is important that this notch effect be minimized. A generous radius in the fillet reduces the notch effect. However, a compromise is necessary because too large a radius will reduce load-bearing area under the head.

Composite radii such as elliptical fillets, maximize curvature on the shank side of the fillet and minimize it on the head side to reduce loss of bearing area on the load-bearing surface.

### Critical Fastener Features

**Head-Shank-Fillet:** This area on the bolt must not be restricted or bound by the joint hole. A sufficient chamfer or radius on the edge of the hole will prevent interference that could seriously reduce fatigue life. Also, if the bolt should seat on an unchamfered edge, there might be serious loss of preload if the edge breaks under load.

### Threads

Threads can be produced by grinding, cutting or rolling.

In a rolled thread, the material is caused to flow into the thread die contour, which is ground into the surface during the manufacture of the die. Machines with two or three circular dies or two flat dies are most common.

Thread cutting requires the least tooling costs and is by far the most popular for producing internal threads. It is the most practical method for producing thin wall parts and the only technique available for producing large diameter parts (over 3 inches in diameter).

Thread grinding yields high dimensional precision and affords good control of form and finish. It is the only practical method for producing thread plug gages.

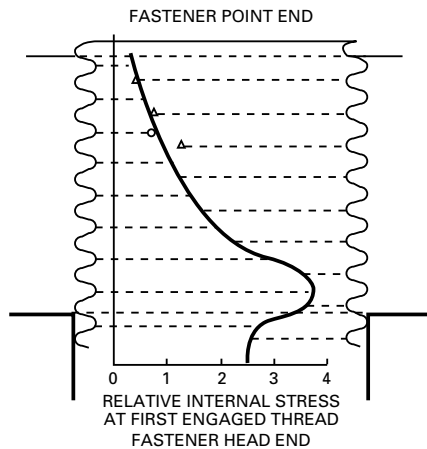
Both machining and grinding have the disadvantage of cutting material fibers at the most critical point of performance.

The shape or contour of the thread has a great effect on the resulting fatigue life. The thread root should be large and well rounded without sharp corners or stress risers. Threads with larger roots should always be used for harder materials.

In addition to the benefits of grain flow and controlled shape in thread rolling, added fatigue life can result when the rolling is performed after heat treatment.

# SCREW FASTENER THEORY & APPLICATIONS

This is the accepted practice for high fatigue performance bolts such as those used in aircraft and space applications.



## EVALUATING PERFORMANCE

### Mechanical Testing

In the fastener industry, a system of tests and examinations has evolved which yields reliable parts with proven performance.

Some tests are conducted on the raw material; some on the finished product.

There always seems to be some confusion regarding mechanical versus metallurgical properties. Mechanical properties are those associated with elastic or inelastic reaction when force is applied, or that involve the relationship between stress and strain. Tensile testing stresses the fastener in the axial direction. The force at which the fastener breaks is called the breaking load or ultimate tensile strength. Load is designated in pounds, stress in pounds per square inch and strain in inches per inch.

When a smooth tensile specimen is tested, the chart obtained is called a Stress-Strain Curve. From this curve, we can obtain other useful data such as yield strength. The method of determining yield is known as the offset method and consists of drawing a straight line parallel to the stress strain curve but offset from the zero point by a specified amount. This value is usually 0.2% on the strain ordinate. The yield point is the intersection of the stress-strain curve and the straight line. This method is not applicable to fasteners because of the variables introduced by their geometry.

When a fastener tensile test is plotted, a load/elongation curve can be obtained. From this curve, a yield determination known as Johnson's 2/3 approximate method for determination of yield strength is used to establish fastener yield, which will be acceptable for design purposes. It is not recommended for quality control or specification requirements.

Torque-tension testing is conducted to correlate the required torque necessary to induce a given load in a mechanically fastened joint. It can be performed by hand or machine. The load may be measured by a tensile machine, a load cell, a hydraulic tensile indicator or by a strain gage.

Fatigue tests on threaded fasteners are usually alternating tension-tension loading. Most testing is done at more severe strain than its designed service load but usually below the material yield strength.

Shear testing, as previously mentioned, consists of loading a fastener perpendicular to its axis. All shear testing should be accomplished on the unthreaded portion of the fastener.

Checking hardness of parts is an indirect method for testing tensile strength. Over the years, a correlation of tensile strength to hardness has been obtained for most materials. See page 83 for more detailed information. Since hardness is a relatively easy and inexpensive test, it makes a good inspection check. In hardness checking, it is very important that the specimen be properly prepared and the proper test applied.

Stress durability is used to test parts which have been subjected to any processing which may have an embrittling effect. It requires loading the parts to a value higher than the expected service load and maintaining that load for a specified time after which the load is removed and the fastener examined for the presence of cracks.

Impact testing has been useful in determining the ductile brittle transformation point for many materials. However, because the impact loading direction is transverse to a fastener's normal longitude loading, its usefulness for fastener testing is minimal. It has been shown that many fastener tension impact strengths do not follow the same pattern or relationship of Charpy or Izod impact strength.

### Metallurgical Testing

Metallurgical testing includes chemical composition, microstructure, grain size, carburization and decarburization, and heat treat response.

The chemical composition is established when the material is melted. Nothing subsequent to that process will influence the basic composition.

The microstructure and grain size can be influenced by heat treatment. Carburization is the addition of carbon to the surface which increases hardness. It can occur if heat treat furnace atmospheres are not adequately controlled. Decarburization is the loss of carbon from the surface, making it softer. Partial decarburization is preferable to carburization, and most industrial standards allow it within limits.

In summary, in order to prevent service failures, many things must be considered:

### The Application Requirements

Strength Needed – Safety Factors

- Tension/Shear/Fatigue
- Temperature
- Corrosion
- Proper Preload

### The Fastener Requirements

- Material
- Fabrication Controls
- Performance Evaluations

## AN EXPLANATION OF JOINT DIAGRAMMS

When bolted joints are subjected to external tensile loads, what forces and elastic deformation really exist? The majority of engineers in both the fastener manufacturing and user industries still are uncertain. Several papers, articles, and books, reflecting various stages of research into the problem have been published and the volume of this material is one reason for confusion. The purpose of this article is to clarify the various explanations that have been offered and to state the fundamental concepts which apply to forces and elastic deformations in concentrically loaded joints. The article concludes with general design formulae that take into account variations in tightening, preload loss during service, and the relation between preloads, external loads and bolt loads.

### The Joint Diagram

Forces less than proof load cause elastic strains. Conversely, changes in elastic strains produce force variations. For bolted joints this concept is usually demonstrated by joint diagrams.

The most important deformations within a joint are elastic bolt elongation and elastic joint compression in the axial direction. If the bolted joint in Fig. 1 is subjected to the preload  $F_i$  the bolt elongates as shown by the line OB in Fig. 2A and the joint compresses as shown by the line OJ. These two lines, representing the spring characteristics of the bolt and joint, are combined into one diagram in Fig. 2B to show total elastic deformation.

If a concentric external load  $F_e$  is applied under the bolt head and nut in Fig. 1, the bolt elongates an additional amount while the compressed joint members partially relax. These changes in deformation with external loading are the key to the interaction of forces in bolted joints.

In Fig. 3A the external load  $F_e$  is added to the joint diagram  $F_e$  is located on the diagram by applying the upper end to an extension of OB and moving it in until the lower end contacts OJ. Since the total amount of elastic deformation (bolt plus joint) remains constant for a given preload, the external load changes the total bolt elongation to  $\Delta l_B + \lambda$  and the total joint compression to  $\Delta l_J - \lambda$ .

In Fig. 3B the external load  $F_e$  is divided into an additional bolt load  $F_{eB}$  and the joint load  $F_{eJ}$ , which unloads the compressed joint members. The maximum bolt load is the sum of the load preload and the additional bolt load:

$$F_{B \max} = F_i + F_{eB}$$

If the external load  $F_e$  is an alternating load,  $F_{eB}$  is that part of  $F_e$  working as an alternating bolt load, as shown in Fig. 3B. This joint diagram also illustrates that the joint absorbs more of the external load than the bolt subjected to an alternating external load.

The importance of adequate preload is shown in Fig. 3C. Comparing Fig. 3B and Fig. 3C, it can be seen that  $F_{eB}$  will remain relatively small as long as the preload  $F_i$  is greater than  $F_{eJ}$ . Fig. 3C represents a joint with insufficient preload. Under this condition, the amount of external load that the joint can absorb is limited, and the excess

load must then be applied to the bolt. If the external load is alternating, the increased stress levels on the bolt produce a greatly shortened fatigue life.

When seating requires a certain minimum force or when transverse loads are to be transformed by friction, the minimum clamping load  $F_{J \min}$  is important.

$$F_{J \min} = F_{B \max} - F_e$$

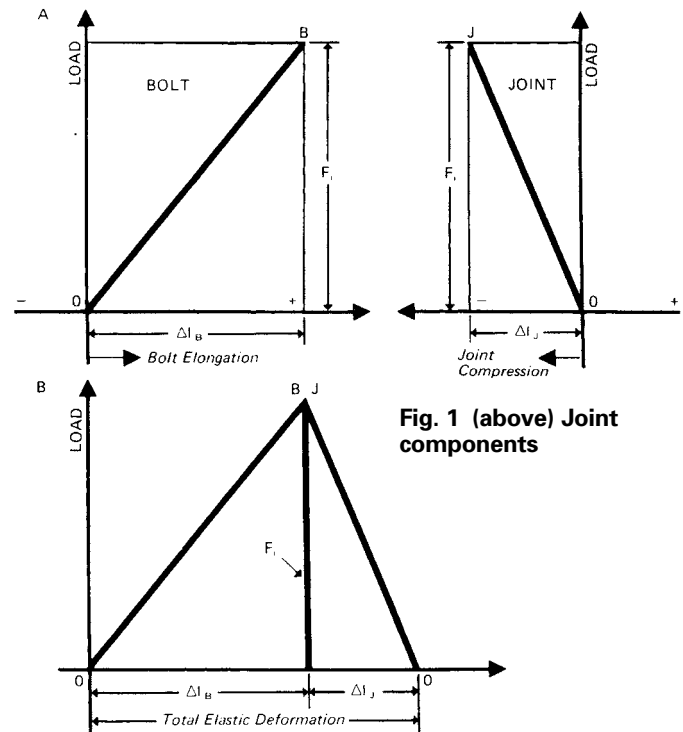


Fig. 1 (above) Joint components

Fig. 2 Joint diagram is obtained by combining load vs. deformation diagrams of bolt and joints.

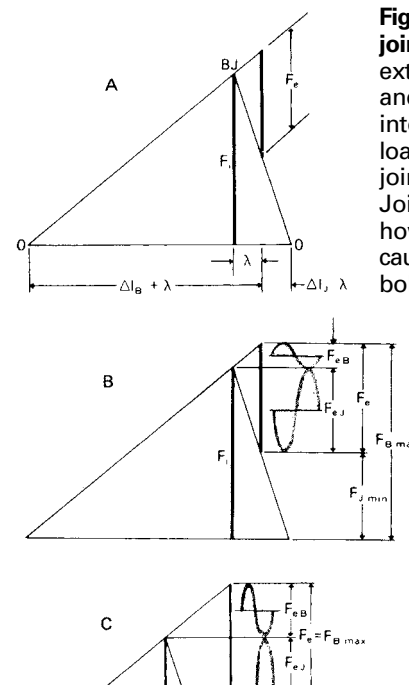


Fig. 3 The complete simple joint diagrams show external load  $F_e$  added (A), and external load divided into an additional bolt load  $F_{eB}$  and reduction in joint compression  $F_{eJ}$ . Joint diagram (C) shows how insufficient preload  $F_i$  causes excessive additional bolt load  $F_{eB}$ .



## Spring Constants

To construct a joint diagram, it is necessary to determine the spring rates of both bolt and joint. In general, spring rate is defined as:

$$K = \frac{F}{\Delta l}$$

From Hook's law:

$$\Delta l = \frac{F l}{E A}$$

Therefore:

$$K = \frac{E A}{l}$$

To calculate the spring rate of bolts with different cross sections, the reciprocal spring rates, or compliances, of each section are added:

$$\frac{1}{K_B} = \frac{1}{K_1} + \frac{1}{K_2} + \dots + \frac{1}{K_n}$$

Thus, for the bolt shown in Fig. 4:

$$\frac{1}{K_B} = \frac{1}{E} \left( \frac{0.4d}{A_1} + \frac{l_1}{A_1} + \frac{l_2}{A_2} + \frac{l_3}{A_m} + \frac{0.4d}{A_m} \right)$$

where

$d$  = the minor thread diameter and

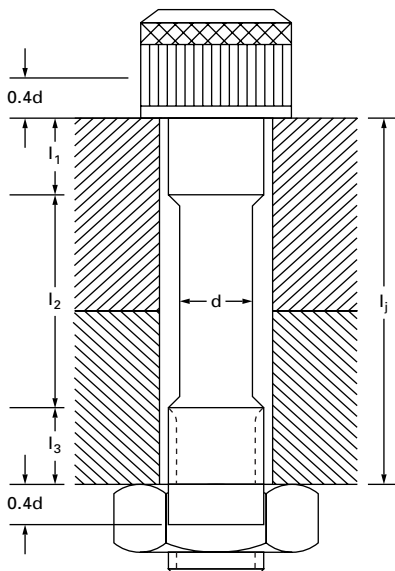
$A_m$  = the area of the minor thread diameter

This formula considers the elastic deformation of the head and the engaged thread with a length of  $0.4d$  each.

Calculation of the spring rate of the compressed joint members is more difficult because it is not always obvious which parts of the joint are deformed and which are not. In general, the spring rate of a clamped part is:

$$K_J = \frac{E A_s}{l_j}$$

where  $A_s$  is the area of a substitute cylinder to be determined.



**Fig. 4 Analysis of bolt lengths contributing to the bolt spring rate.**

When the outside diameter of the joint is smaller than or equal to the bolt head diameter, i.e., as in a thin bushing, the normal cross sectioned area is computed:

$$A_s = \frac{\pi}{4} (D_c^2 - D_h^2)$$

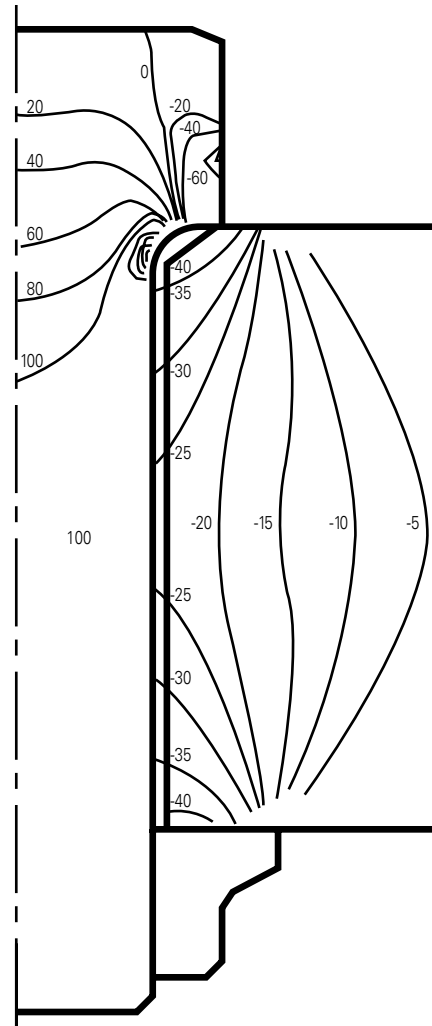
where

$D_c$  = OD of cylinder or bushing and

$D_h$  = hole diameter

When the outside diameter of the joint is larger than head or washer diameter  $D_h$ , the stress distribution is in the shape of a barrel, Fig 5. A series of investigations proved that the areas of the following substitute cylinders are close approximations for calculating the spring contents of concentrically loaded joints.

When the joint diameter  $D_j$  is greater than  $D_h$  but less than  $3D_h$ :



**Fig. 5 Lines of equal axial stresses in a bolted joint** obtained by the axisymmetric finite element method are shown for a 9/16-18 bolt preloaded to 100 KSI. Positive numbers are tensile stresses in KSI; negative numbers are compressive stresses in KSI.



$$A_s = \frac{\pi}{4} (D_H^2 - D_h^2) + \frac{\pi}{8} \left( \frac{D_J}{D_H} - 1 \right) \left( \frac{D_H l_J}{5} + \frac{l_J^2}{100} \right)$$

When the joint diameter  $D_J$  is equal to or greater than  $3D_H$ :

$$A_s = \frac{\pi}{4} [(D_H + 0.1 l_J)^2 - D_h^2]$$

These formulae have been verified in laboratories by finite element method and by experiments.

Fig. 6 shows joint diagrams for springy bolt and stiff joint and for a stiff bolt and springy joint. These diagrams demonstrate the desirability of designing with springy bolt and a stiff joint to obtain a low additional bolt load  $F_{eB}$  and thus a low alternating stress.

## The Force Ratio

Due to the geometry of the joint diagram, Fig. 7,

$$F_{eB} = \frac{F_e K_B}{K_B + K_J}$$

$$\text{Defining } \Phi = \frac{K_B}{K_B + K_J}$$

$$F_{eB} = F_e \Phi \text{ and } \Phi, \text{ called the Force Ratio,} = \frac{F_{eB}}{F_e}$$

For complete derivation of  $\Phi$ , see Fig. 7.

To assure adequate fatigue strength of the selected fastener the fatigue stress amplitude of the bolt resulting from an external load  $F_e$  is computed as follows:

$$\sigma_B = \pm \frac{F_{eB}/2}{A_m} \text{ or}$$

$$\sigma_B = \pm \frac{\Phi F_e}{2 A_m}$$

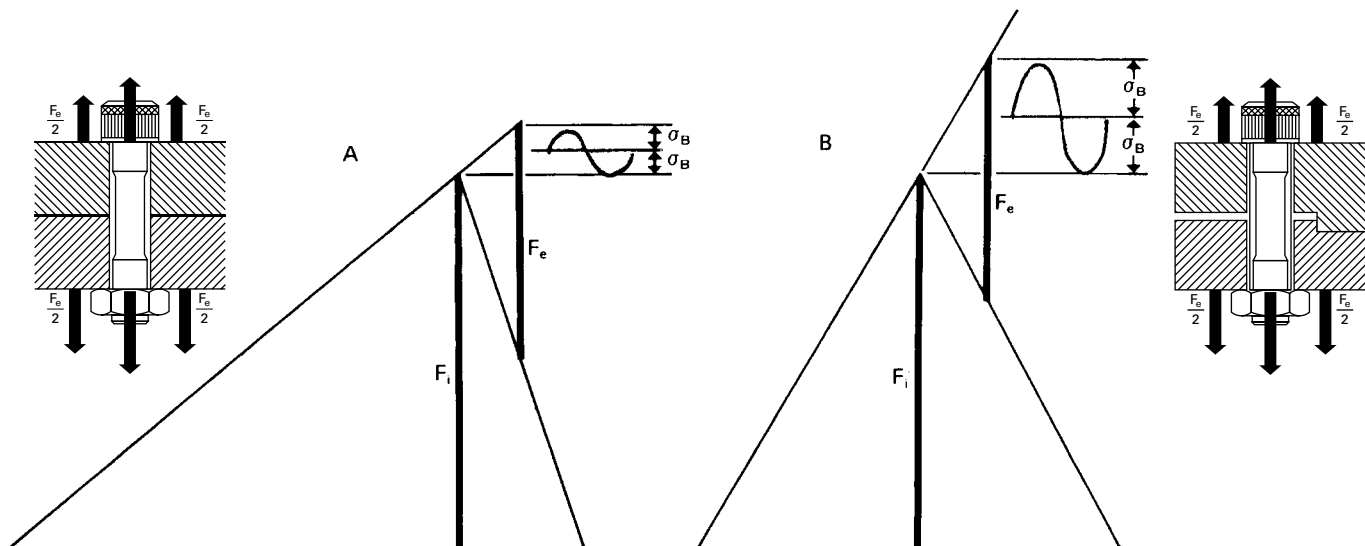
## Effect of Loading Planes

The joint diagram in Fig 3, 6 and 7 is applicable only when the external load  $F_e$  is applied at the same loading planes as the preloaded  $F_i$ , under the bolt head and the nut. However, this is a rare case, because the external load usually affects the joint somewhere between the center of the joint and the head and the nut.

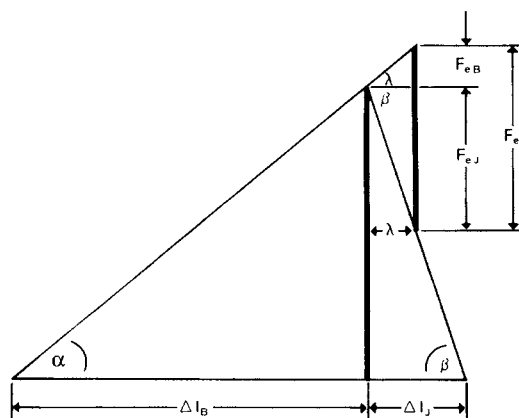
When a preloaded joint is subjected to an external load  $F_e$  at loading planes 2 and 3 in Fig. 8,  $F_e$  relieves the compression load of the joint parts between planes 2 and 3. The remainder of the system, the bolt and the joint parts between planes 1-2 and 3-4, feel additional load due to  $F_e$  applied planes 2 and 3, the joint material between planes 2 and 3 is the clamped part and all other joint members, fastener and remaining joint material, are clamping parts. Because of the location of the loading planes, the joint diagram changes from black line to the blue line. Consequently, both the additional bolt load  $F_{B \max}$  decrease significantly when the loading planes of  $F_e$  shift from under the bolt head and nut toward the joint center.

Determination of the length of the clamped parts is, however, not that simple. First, it is assumed that the external load is applied at a plane perpendicular to the bolt axis. Second, the distance of the loading planes from each other has to be estimated. This distance may be expressed as the ratio of the length of clamped parts to the total joint length. Fig. 9 shows the effect of two different loading planes on the bolt load, both joints having the same preload  $F_i$  and the same external load  $F_e$ . The lengths of the clamped parts are estimated to be  $0.75l_J$  for joint A, and  $0.25l_J$  for joint B.

In general, the external bolt load is somewhere between  $F_{eB} = 1\Phi F_e$  for loading planes under head and nut and  $F_{eB} = 0\Phi F_e = 0$  when loading planes are in the joint center, as shown in Fig. 10. To consider the loading planes in calculations, the formula:



**Fig. 6 Joint diagram of a springy bolt in a stiff joint (A), is compared to a diagram of a stiff bolt in a springy joint (B).** Preload  $F_i$  and external load  $F_e$  are the same but diagrams show that alternating bolt stresses are significantly lower with a spring bolt in a stiff joint.



**Fig. 7 Analysis of external load  $F_e$  and derivation of Force Ratio  $\Phi$ .**

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{F_i}{\Delta l_B} = K_B \text{ and } \tan \beta = \frac{F_i}{\Delta l_J} = K_J$$

$$\lambda = \frac{F_{eB}}{\tan \alpha} = \frac{F_{eJ}}{\tan \beta} = \frac{F_{eB}}{K_B} = \frac{F_{eJ}}{K_J} \text{ or}$$

$$F_{eJ} = \lambda \tan \beta \text{ and } F_{eB} = \lambda \tan \alpha$$

Since  $F_e = F_{eB} + F_{eJ}$   
 $F_e = F_{eB} + \lambda \tan \beta$

Substituting  $\frac{F_{eB}}{\tan \alpha}$  for  $\lambda$  produces:

$$F_e = F_{eB} + \frac{F_{eB} \tan \beta}{\tan \alpha}$$

Multiplying both sides by  $\tan \alpha$ :

$$F_e \tan \alpha = F_{eB} (\tan \alpha + \tan \beta) \text{ and}$$

$$F_{eB} = \frac{F_e \tan \alpha}{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}$$

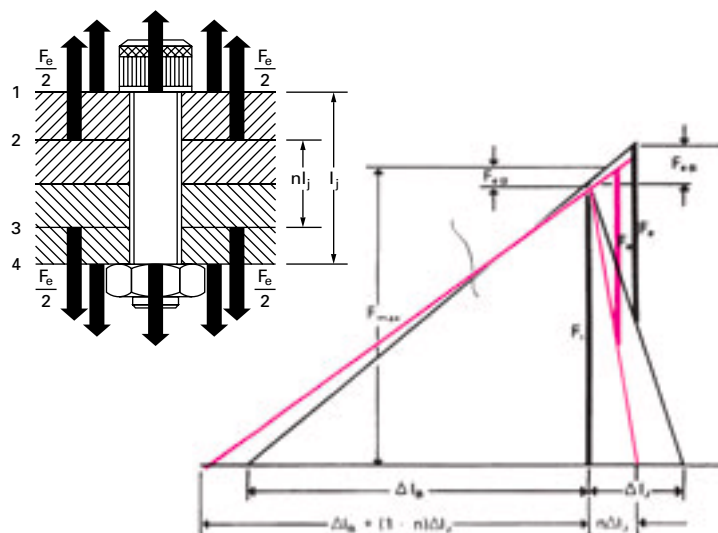
Substituting  $K_B$  for  $\tan \alpha$  and  $K_J$  for  $\tan \beta$

$$F_{eB} = F_e \frac{K_B}{K_B + K_J}$$

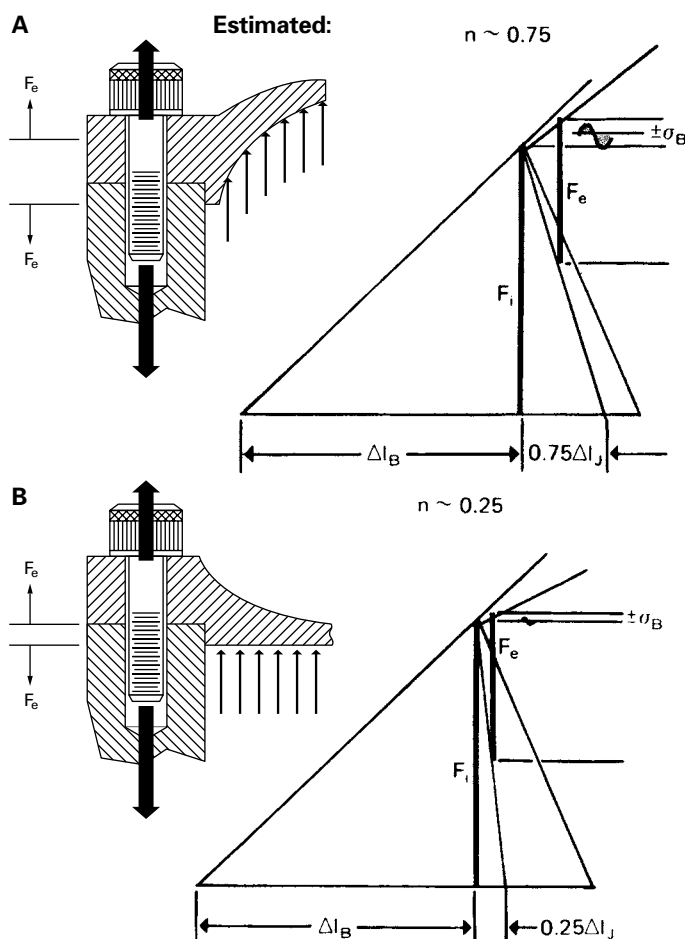
Defining  $\Phi = \frac{K_B}{K_B + K_J}$

$$F_{eB} = \Phi F_e$$

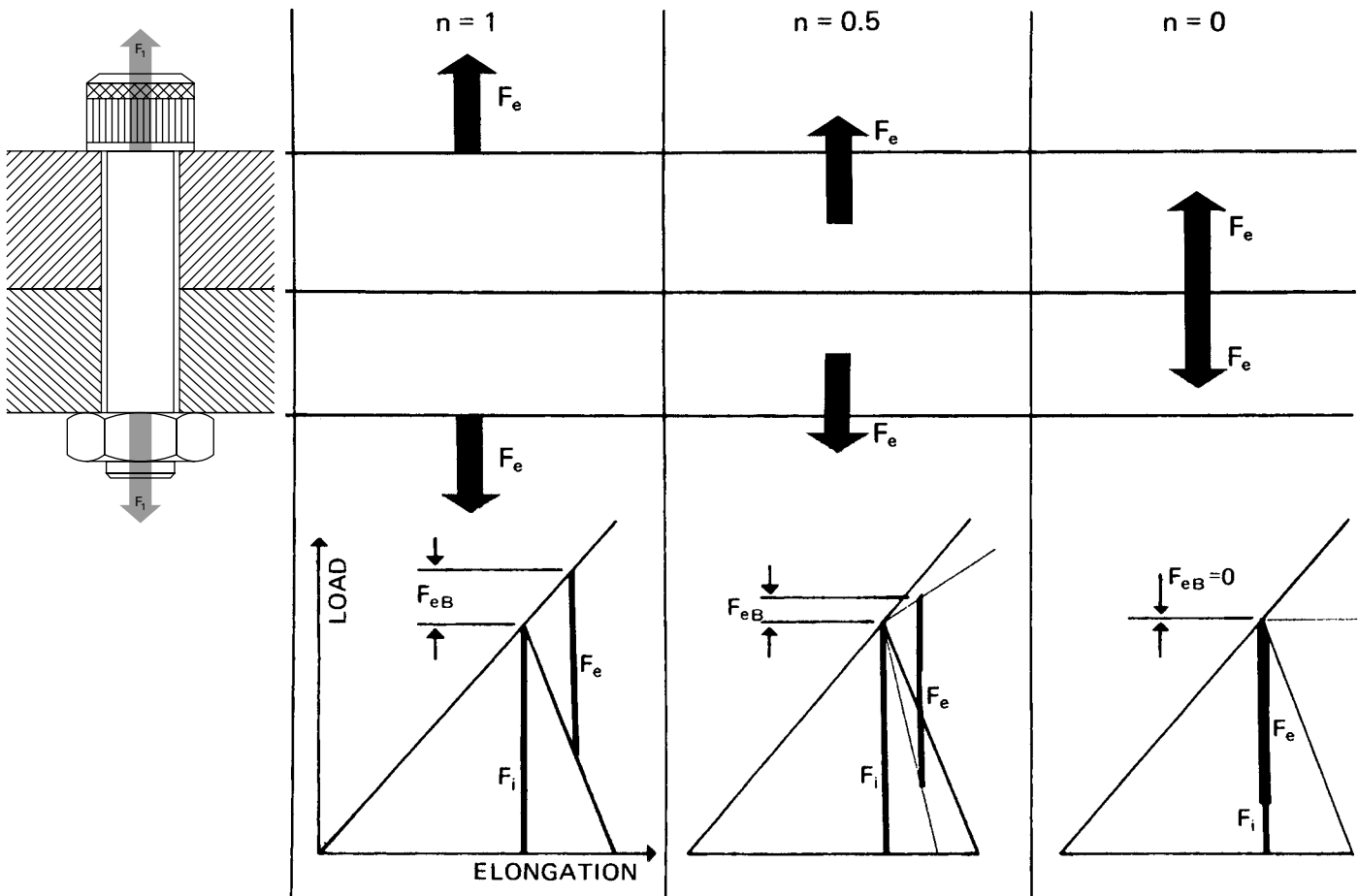
$$\Phi = \frac{F_{eB}}{F_e} \text{ and it becomes obvious why } \Phi \text{ is called force ratio.}$$



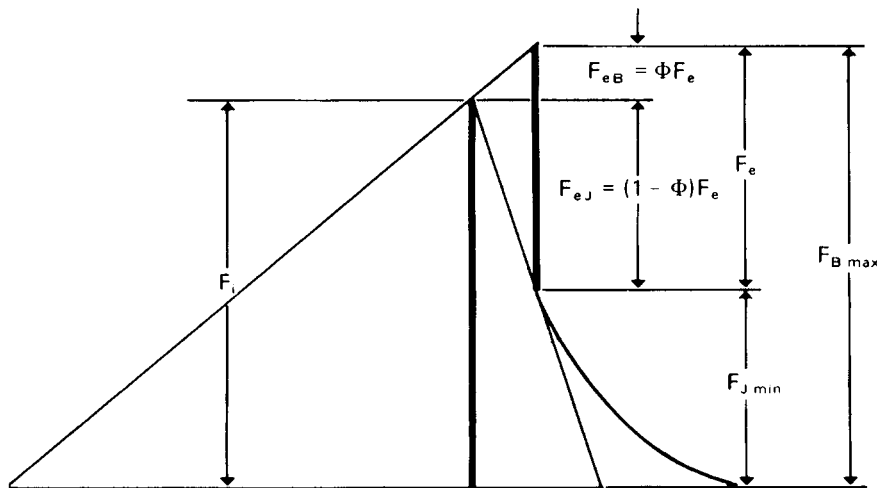
**Fig. 8 Joint diagram shows effect of loading planes of  $F_e$  on bolt loads  $F_{eB}$  and  $F_{B \max}$ . Black diagram shows  $F_{eB}$  and  $F_{B \max}$  resulting from  $F_e$  applied in planes 1 and 4. Orange diagram shows reduced bolt loads when  $F_e$  is applied in planes 2 and 3.**



**Fig. 9 When external load is applied relatively near bolt head, joint diagram shows resulting alternating stress  $\alpha_B$  (A). When same value external load is applied relatively near joint center, lower alternating stress results (B).**



**Fig. 10** Force diagrams show the effect of the loading planes of the external load on the bolt load.



**Fig. 11** Modified joint diagram shows nonlinear compression of joint at low preloads.

$F_{eB} = \Phi F_e$  must be modified to :

$$F_{eB} = n \Phi F_e$$

where  $n$  equals the ratio of the length of the clamped parts due to  $F_e$  to the joint length  $l_j$ . The value of  $n$  can range from 1, when  $F_e$  is applied under the head and nut, to 0, when  $F_e$  is applied at the joint center. Consequently the stress amplitude:

$$\sigma_B = \pm \frac{\Phi F_e}{2 A_m} \quad \text{becomes}$$

$$\sigma_B = \pm \frac{n \Phi F_e}{2 A_m}$$

## General Design Formulae

Hitherto, construction of the joint diagram has assumed linear resilience of both bolt and joint members. However, recent investigations have shown that this assumption is not quite true for compressed parts.

Taking these investigations into account, the joint diagram is modified to Fig. 11. The lower portion of the joint spring rate is nonlinear, and the length of the linear portion depends on the preload level  $F_i$ . The higher  $F_i$  the longer the linear portion. By choosing a sufficiently high minimum load,  $F_{i \min} > 2F_e$ , the non-linear range of the joint spring rate is avoided and a linear relationship between  $F_{eB}$  and  $F_e$  is maintained.

Also from Fig. 11 this formula is derived:

$$F_{i \min} = F_{J \min} + (1 - \Phi) F_e + \Delta F_i$$

where  $\Delta F_i$  is the amount of preload loss to be expected. For a properly designed joint, a preload loss  $\Delta F_i = - (0.005 \text{ to } 0.10) F_i$  should be expected.

The fluctuation in bolt load that results from tightening is expressed by the ratio:

$$a = \frac{F_{i \max}}{F_{i \min}}$$

where  $a$  varies between 1.25 and 3.0 depending on the tightening method.

Considering the general design formulae are:

$$F_{i \text{ nom}} = F_{J \min} = (1 - \Phi) F_e$$

$$F_{i \max} = a [ F_{J \min} + (1 - \Phi) F_e + \Delta F_i ]$$

$$F_{B \max} = a [ F_{J \min} + (1 - \Phi) F_e + \Delta F_i ] + \Phi F_e$$

## Conclusion

The three requirements of concentrically loaded joints that must be met for an integral bolted joint are:

1. The maximum bolt load  $F_{B \max}$  must be less than the bolt yield strength.
2. If the external load is alternating, the alternating stress must be less than the bolt endurance limit to avoid fatigue failures.
3. The joint will not lose any preload due to permanent set or vibration greater than the value assumed for  $\Delta F_i$ .

## SYMBOLS

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| $A$                 | Area (in. <sup>2</sup> )                          |
| $A_m$               | Area of minor thread diameter (in. <sup>2</sup> ) |
| $A_s$               | Area of substitute cylinder (in. <sup>2</sup> )   |
| $A_x$               | Area of bolt part $1_x$ (in. <sup>2</sup> )       |
| $d$                 | Diameter of minor thread (in.)                    |
| $D_c$               | Outside diameter of bushing (cylinder) (in.)      |
| $D_H$               | Diameter of Bolt head (in.)                       |
| $D_h$               | Diameter of hole (in.)                            |
| $D_J$               | Diameter of Joint                                 |
| $E$                 | Modulus of Elasticity (psi)                       |
| $F$                 | Load (lb)   |
| $F_e$               | External load (lb.)                               |
| $F_{eB}$            | Additinal Bolt Load due to external load (lb)     |
| $F_{eJ}$            | Reduced Joint load due to external load (lb)      |
| $F_i$               | Preload on Bolt and Joint (lb)                    |
| $\Delta F_i$        | Preload loss (-lb)                                |
| $F_{i \min}$        | Minimum preload (lb)                              |
| $F_{i \max}$        | Maximum preload (lb)                              |
| $F_{j \text{ nom}}$ | Nominal preload (lb)                              |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| $F_{B \max}$ | Maximum Bolt load (lb)   |
| $F_{J \min}$ | Minimum Joint load (lb)  |
| $K$          | Spring rate (lb/in.)   |
| $K_B$        | Spring rate of Bolt (lb/in.)                                       |
| $K_J$        | Spring rate of Joint (lb/in.)                                      |
| $K_x$        | Spring rate of Bolt part $1_x$ (lb/in.)                            |
| $l$          | Length (in.)   |
| $\Delta l$   | Change in length (in.)   |
| $l_B$        | Length of Bolt (in.)   |
| $\Delta l_B$ | Bolt elongation due to $F_i$ (in.)                                 |
| $l_J$        | Length of Joint (in.)  |
| $\Delta l_J$ | Joint compression to $F_i$ (in.)                                   |
| $l_x$        | Length of Bolt part $x$ (in.)                                      |
| $n$          | $\frac{\text{Length of clamped parts}}{\text{Total Joint Length}}$ |
| $\alpha$     | Tightening factor  |
| $\Phi$       | Force ratio  |
| $\lambda$    | Bolt and Joint elongation due to $F_e$ (in.)                       |
| $\sigma_B$   | Bolt stress amplitude ( $\pm$ psi)                                 |

## TIGHTENING TORQUES AND THE TORQUE-TENSION RELATIONSHIP

All of the analysis and design work done in advance will have little meaning if the proper preload is not achieved. Several discussions in this technical section stress the importance of preload to maintaining joint integrity. There are many methods for measuring preload (see Table 12). However, one of the least expensive techniques that provides a reasonable level of accuracy versus cost is by measuring torque. The fundamental characteristic required is to know the relationship between torque and tension for any particular bolted joint. Once the desired design preload must be identified and specified first, *then* the torque required to induce that preload is determined.

Within the elastic range, before permanent stretch is induced, the relationship between torque and tension is essentially linear (see figure 13). Some studies have found up to 75 variables have an effect on this relationship: materials, temperature, rate of installation, thread helix angle, coefficients of friction, etc. One way that has been developed to reduce the complexity is to depend on empirical test results. That is, to perform experiments under the application conditions by measuring the induced torque and recording the resulting tension. This can be done with relatively simple, calibrated hydraulic pressure sensors, electric strain gages, or piezoelectric load cells. Once the data is gathered and plotted on a chart, the slope of the curve can be used to calculate a correlation factor. This technique has created an accepted formula for relating torque to tension.

$$T = K \times D \times P$$

T = torque, lbf.-in.

D = fastener nominal diameter, inches

P = preload, lbf.

K = "nut factor," "tightening factor," or "k-value"

If the preload and fastener diameter are selected in the design process, and the K-value for the application conditions is known, then the necessary torque can be calculated. It is noted that even with a specified torque, actual conditions at the time of installation can result in variations in the actual preload achieved (see Table 12).

One of the most critical criteria is the selection of the K-value. Accepted nominal values for many industrial applications are:

K = 0.20 for as-received steel bolts into steel holes

K = 0.15 steel bolts with cadmium plating, which acts like a lubricant,

K = 0.28 steel bolts with zinc plating.

*The K-value is not the coefficient of the friction ( $\mu$ ); it is an empirically derived correlation factor.*

It is readily apparent that if the torque intended for a zinc plated fastener is used for cadmium plated fastener, the preload will be almost two times that intended; it may actually cause the bolt to break.

Another influence is where friction occurs. For steel bolts holes, approximately 50% of the installation torque is consumed by friction under the head, 35% by thread friction, and only the remaining 15% inducing preload tension. Therefore, if lubricant is applied just on the

fastener underhead, full friction reduction will not be achieved. Similarly, if the material against which the fastener is bearing, e.g. aluminum, is different than the internal thread material, e.g. cast iron, the effective friction may be difficult to predict. These examples illustrate the importance and the value of identifying the torque-tension relationship. It is a recommend practice to contact the lubricant manufacturer for K-value information if a lubricant will be used.

The recommended seating torques for Unbrako headed socket screws are based on inducing preloads reasonably expected in practice for each type. The values for Unbrako metric fasteners are calculated using VDI2230, a complex method utilized extensively in Europe. All values assume use in the received condition in steel holes. It is understandable the designer may need preloads higher than those listed. The following discussion is presented for those cases.

## TORSION-TENSION YIELD AND TENSION CAPABILITY AFTER TORQUING

Once a headed fastener has been seated against a bearing surface, the inducement of torque will be translated into both torsion and tension stresses. These stresses combine to induce twist. If torque continues to be induced, the stress along the angle of twist will be the largest stress *while the bolt is being torqued*. Consequently, the stress along the bolt axis (axial tension) will be something less. This is why a bolt can fail at a lower tensile stress *during installation* than when it is pulled in straight tension alone, eg. a tensile test. Research has indicated the axial tension can range from 135,000 to 145,000 PSI for industry socket head cap screws at torsion-tension yield, depending on diameter. Including the preload variation that can occur with various installation techniques, eg. up to 25%, it can be understood why some recommended torques induce preload reasonably lower than the yield point.

Figure 13 also illustrates the effect of straight tension applied after installation has stopped. Immediately after stopping the installation procedure there will be some relaxation, and the torsion component will drop toward zero. This leaves only the axial tension, which keeps the joint clamped together. Once the torsion is relieved, the axial tension yield value and ultimate value for the fastener will be appropriate.

**Table 12**  
**Industrial Fasteners Institute's**  
**Torque-Measuring Method**

| Preload Measuring Method    | Accuracy Percent | Relative Cost |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Feel (operator's judgement) | ±35              | 1             |
| Torque wrench               | ±25              | 1.5           |
| Turn of the nut             | ±15              | 3             |
| Load-indicating washers     | ±10              | 7             |
| Fastener elongation         | ±3 to 5          | 15            |
| Strain gages                | ±1               | 20            |

# THE TORQUE-TENSION RELATIONSHIP

Fig. 14

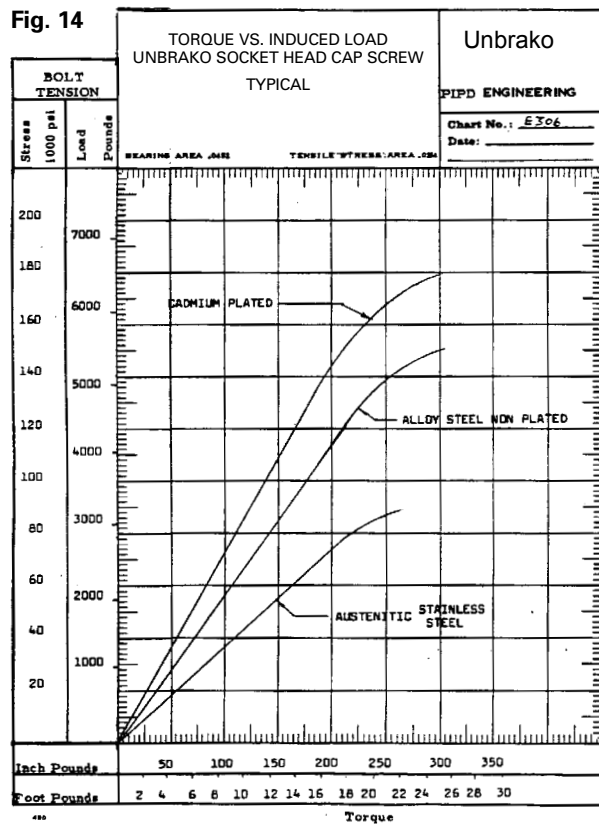


Fig. 13 Torque/Tension Relationship

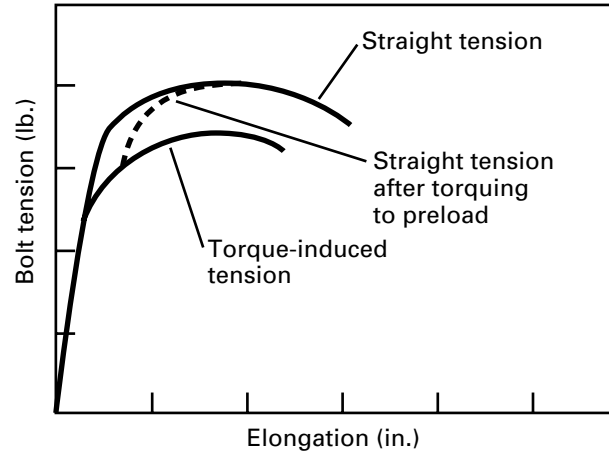


Fig. 15 Recommended Seating Torques (Inch-Lb.) for Application in Various Materials  
UNBRAKO pHd (1960 Series) Socket Head Cap Screws

| screw size | mild steel Rb 87<br>cast iron Rb 83 note 1 |         | brass Rb 72<br>note 2 |        | aluminum Rb 72<br>(2024-T4) note 3 |        |
|------------|--|---------|-----------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|
|            | UNC  | UNF     | UNC                   | UNF    | UNC                                | UNF    |
|            | plain                                      | plain   | plain                 | plain  | plain                              | plain  |
| #0         | —  | *2.1    | —                     | *2.1   | —                                  | *2.1   |
| #1         | *3.8                                       | *4.1    | *3.8                  | *4.1   | *3.8                               | *4.1   |
| #2         | *6.3                                       | *6.8    | *6.3                  | *6.8   | *6.3                               | *6.8   |
| #3         | *9.6                                       | *10.3   | *9.6                  | *10.3  | *9.6                               | *10.3  |
| #4         | *13.5                                      | *14.8   | *13.5                 | *14.8  | *13.5                              | *14.8  |
| #5         | *20  | *21     | *20                   | *21    | *20                                | *21    |
| #6         | *25  | *28     | *25                   | *28    | *25                                | *28    |
| #8         | *46  | *48     | *46                   | *48    | *46                                | *48    |
| #10        | *67  | *76     | *67                   | *76    | *67                                | *76    |
| 1/4        | *158                                       | *180    | 136                   | 136    | 113                                | 113    |
| 5/16       | *326                                       | *360    | 228                   | 228    | 190                                | 190    |
| 3/8        | *580                                       | 635     | 476                   | 476    | 397                                | 397    |
| 7/16       | *930                                       | *1,040  | 680                   | 680    | 570                                | 570    |
| 1/2        | *1,420                                     | *1,590  | 1,230                 | 1,230  | 1,030                              | 1,030  |
| 9/16       | *2,040                                     | 2,250   | 1,690                 | 1,690  | 1,410                              | 1,410  |
| 5/8        | *2,820                                     | 3,120   | 2,340                 | 2,340  | 1,950                              | 1,950  |
| 3/4        | *5,000                                     | 5,340   | 4,000                 | 4,000  | 3,340                              | 3,340  |
| 7/8        | *8,060                                     | 8,370   | 6,280                 | 6,280  | 5,230                              | 5,230  |
| 1          | *12,100                                    | 12,800  | 9,600                 | 9,600  | 8,000                              | 8,000  |
| 1 1/8      | *13,800                                    | *15,400 | 13,700                | 13,700 | 11,400                             | 11,400 |
| 1 1/4      | *19,200                                    | *21,600 | 18,900                | 18,900 | 15,800                             | 15,800 |
| 1 3/8      | *25,200                                    | *28,800 | 24,200                | 24,200 | 20,100                             | 20,100 |
| 1 1/2      | *33,600                                    | *36,100 | 32,900                | 32,900 | 27,400                             | 27,400 |

**NOTES:**

1. Torques based on 80,000 psi bearing stress under head of screw.
2. Torques based on 60,000 psi bearing stress under head of screw.
3. Torques based on 50,000 psi bearing stress under head of screw.

\*Denotes torques based on 100,000 psi tensile stress in screw threads up to 1" dia., and 80,000 psi for sizes 1 1/8" dia. and larger.

To convert inch-pounds to inch-ounces – multiply by 16.

To convert inch-pounds to foot-pounds – divide by 12.



## STRIPPING STRENGTH OF TAPPED HOLES

**Charts and sample problems for obtaining minimum thread engagement based on applied load, material, type of thread and bolt diameter.**

Knowledge of the thread stripping strength of tapped holes is necessary to develop full tensile strength of the bolt or, for that matter, the minimum engagement needed for any lesser load.

Conversely, if only limited length of engagement is available, the data help determine the maximum load that can be safely applied without stripping the threads of the tapped hole.

Attempts to compute lengths of engagement and related factors by formula have not been entirely satisfactory—mainly because of subtle differences between various materials. Therefore, strength data has been empirically developed from a series of tensile tests of tapped specimens for seven commonly used metals including steel, aluminum, brass and cast iron.

The design data is summarized in the six accompanying charts, (Charts E504-E509), and covers a range of screw thread sizes from #0 to one inch in diameter for both coarse and fine threads. Though developed from tests of Unbrako socket head cap screws having minimum ultimate tensile strengths (depending on the diameter) from 190,000 to 180,000 psi, these stripping strength values are valid for all other screws or bolts of equal or lower strength having a standard thread form. Data are based on static loading only.

In the test program, bolts threaded into tapped specimens of the metal under study were stressed in tension until the threads stripped. Load at which stripping occurred and the length of engagement of the specimen were noted. Conditions of the tests, all of which are met in a majority of industrial bolt applications, were:

- Tapped holes had a basic thread depth within the range of 65 to 80 per cent. Threads of tapped holes were Class 2B fit or better.
- Minimum amount of metal surrounding the tapped hole was 2 1/2 times the major diameter.
- Test loads were applied slowly in tension to screws having standard Class 3A threads. (Data, though, will be equally applicable to Class 2A external threads as well.)
- Study of the test results revealed certain factors that greatly simplified the compilation of thread stripping strength data:
- Stripping strengths are almost identical for loads applied either by pure tension or by screw torsion. Thus data are equally valid for either condition of application.

- Stripping strength values vary with diameter of screw. For a given load and material, larger diameter bolts required greater engagement.
- Minimum length of engagement (as a percent of screw diameter) is a straight line function of load. This permits easy interpolation of test data for any intermediate load condition.
- When engagement is plotted as a percentage of bolt diameter, it is apparent that stripping strengths for a wide range of screw sizes are close enough to be grouped in a single curve. Thus, in the accompanying charts, data for sizes #0 through #12 have been represented by a single set of curves.

With these curves, it becomes a simple matter to determine stripping strengths and lengths of engagement for any condition of application. A few examples are given below:

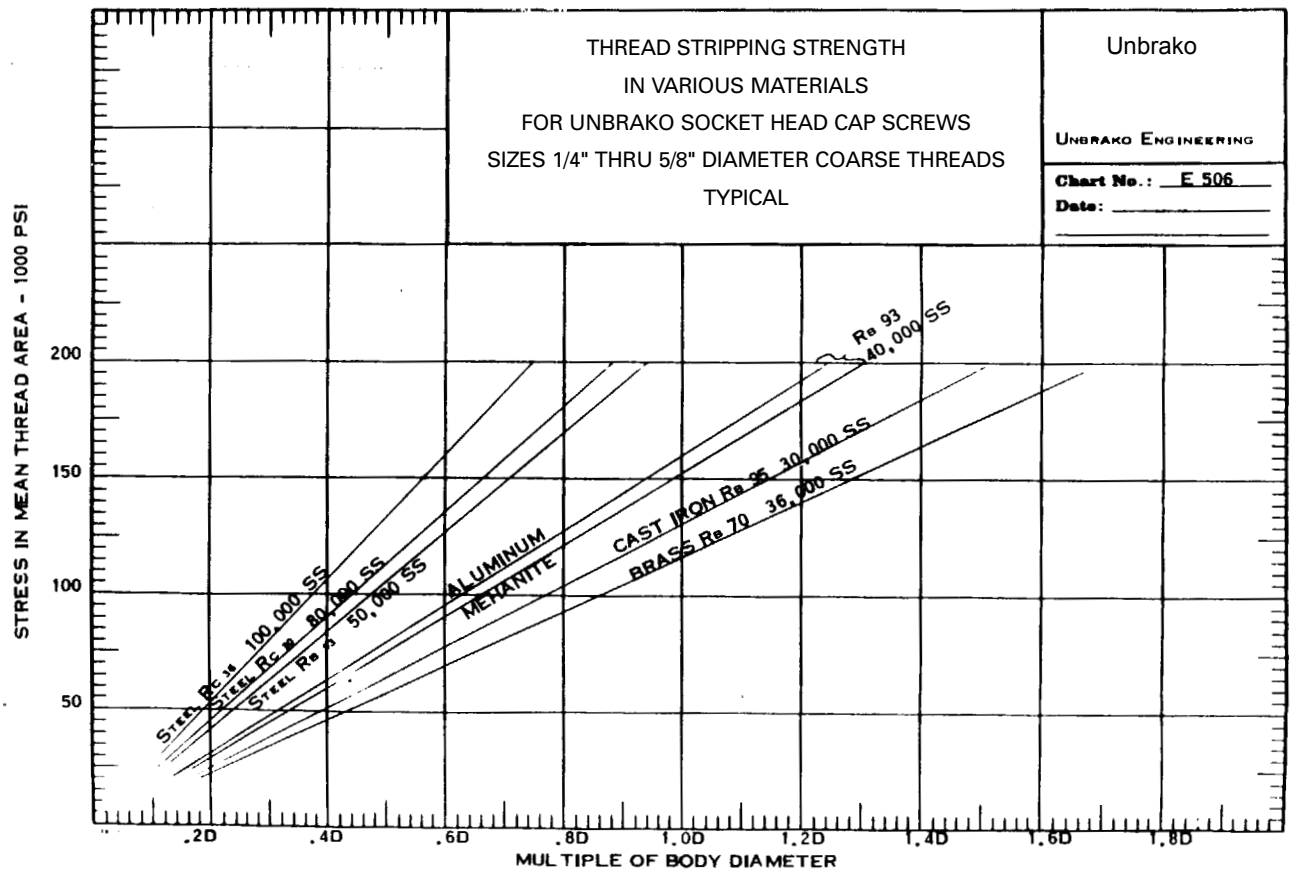
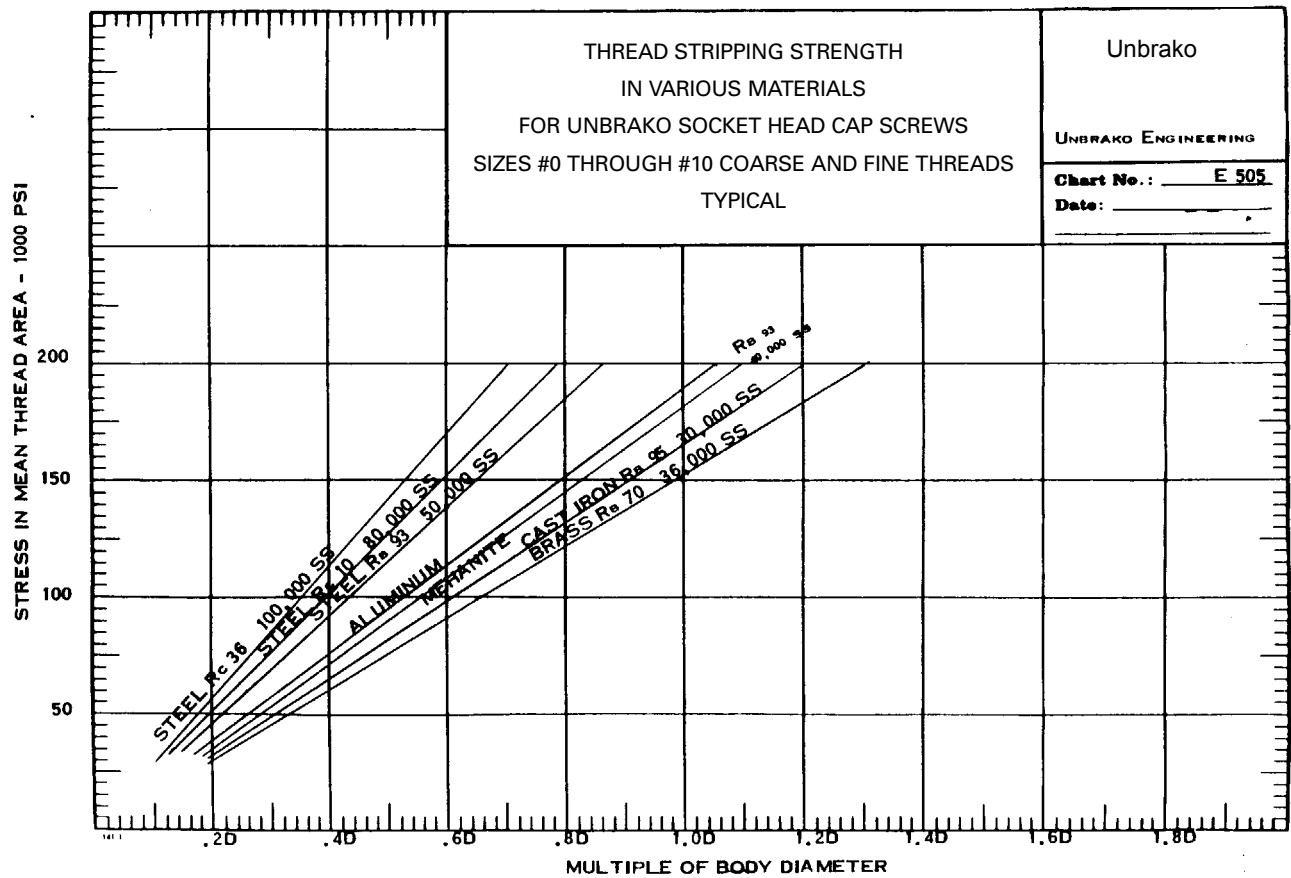
**Example 1.** Calculate length of thread engagement necessary to develop the minimum ultimate tensile strength (190,000 psi) of a 1/2–13 (National Coarse) Unbrako cap screw in cast iron having an ultimate shear strength of 30,000 psi. E505 is for screw sizes from #0 through #10; E506 and E507 for sizes from 1/4 in. through 5/8 in.; E508 and E509 for sizes from 3/4 in. through 1 in. Using E506 a value 1.40D is obtained. Multiplying nominal bolt diameter (0.500 in.) by 1.40 gives a minimum length of engagement of 0.700 in.

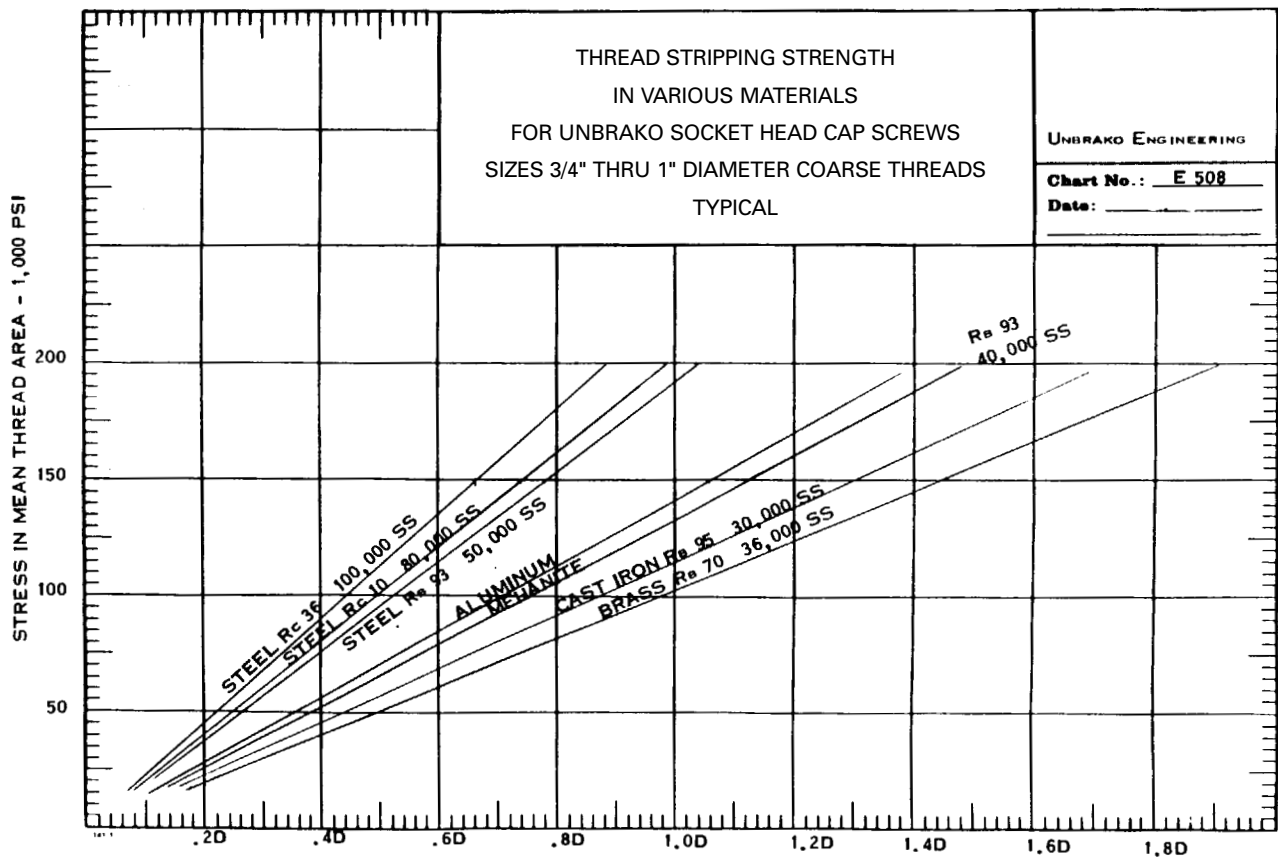
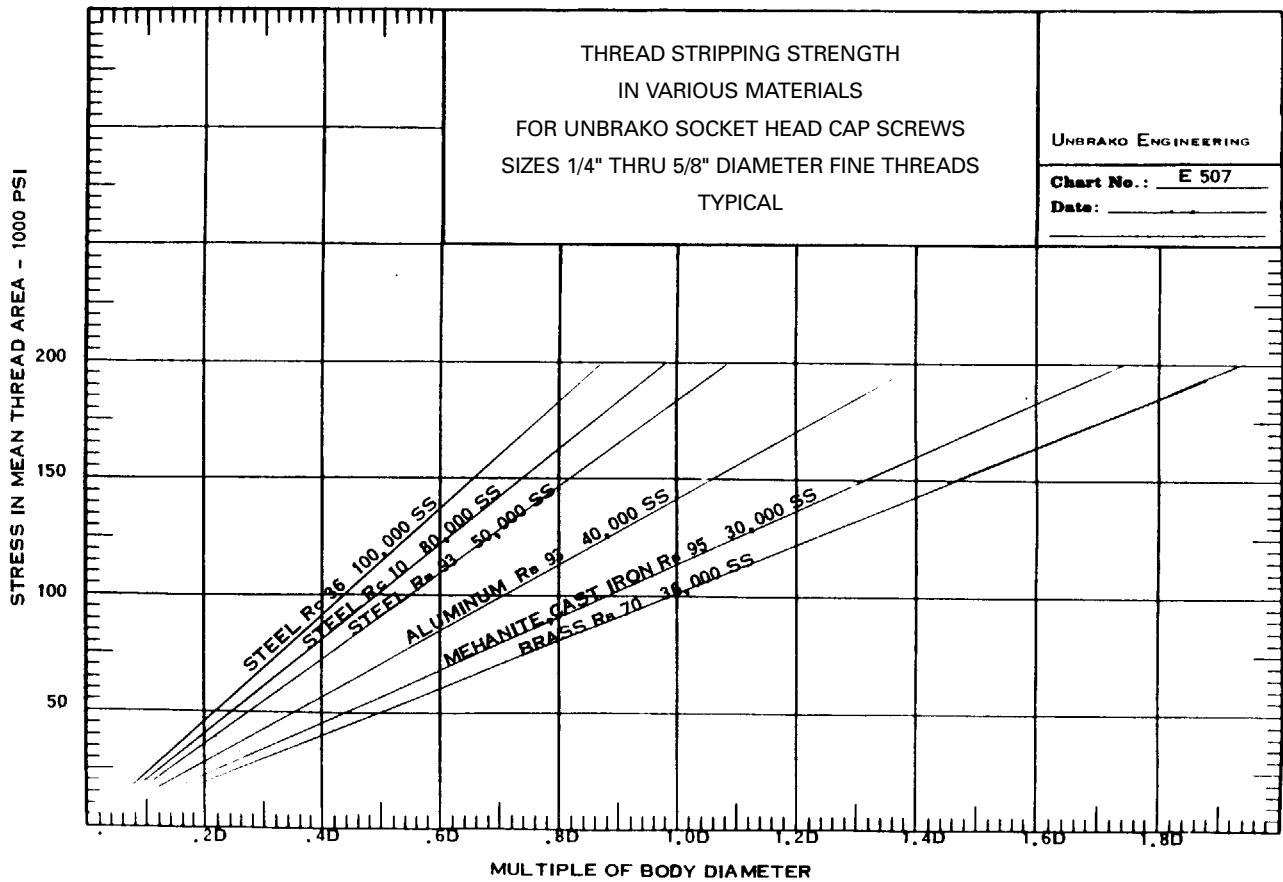
**Example 2.** Calculate the length of engagement for the above conditions if only 140,000 psi is to be applied. (This is the same as using a bolt with a maximum tensile strength of 140,000psi.) From E506 obtain value of 1.06D. Minimum length of engagement = (0.500) (1.06) = 0.530.

**Example 3.** Suppose in Example 1 that minimum length of engagement to develop full tensile strength was not available because the thickness of metal allowed a tapped hole of only 0.600 in. Hole depth in terms of bolt dia. =  $0.600/0.500 = 1.20D$ . By working backwards in Chart E506, maximum load that can be carried is approximately 159,000 psi.

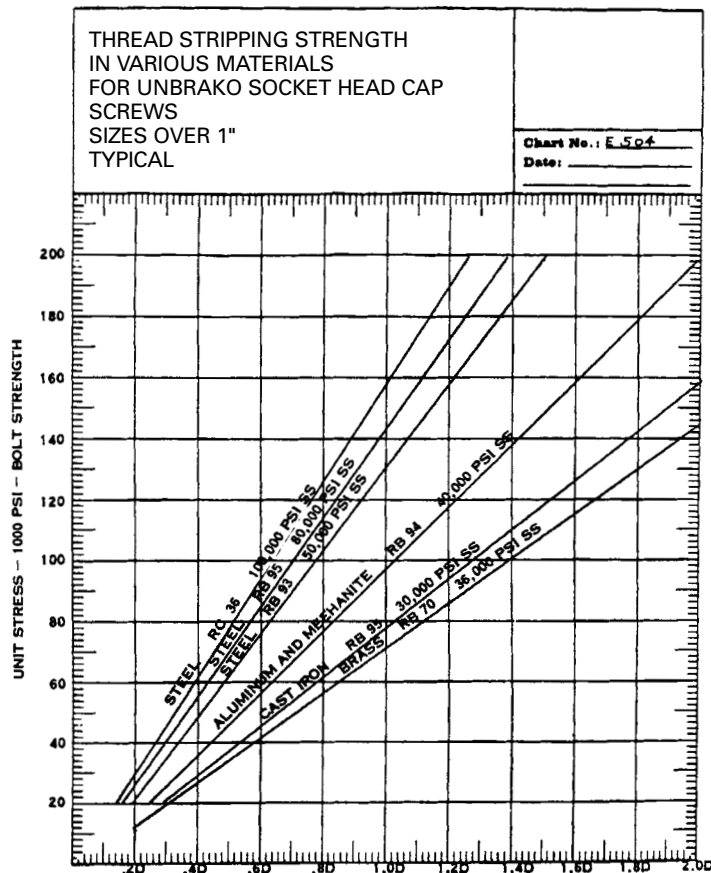
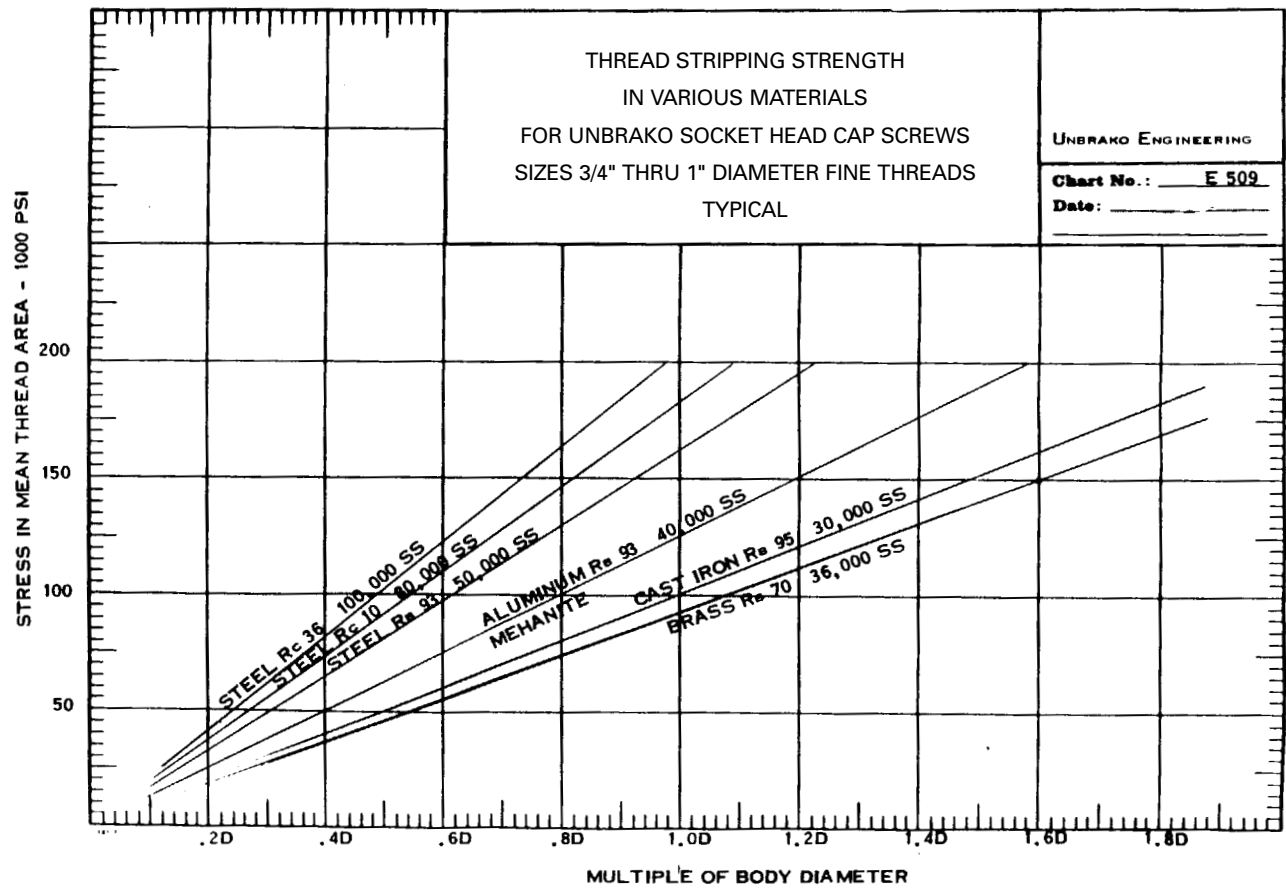
**Example 4.** Suppose that the hole in Example 1 is to be tapped in steel having an ultimate shear strength 65,000 psi. There is no curve for this steel in E506 but a design value can be obtained by taking a point midway between curves for the 80,000 psi and 50,000 psi steels that are listed. Under the conditions of the example, a length of engagement of 0.825D or 0.413 in. will be obtained.

# STRIPPING STRENGTH OF TAPPED HOLES





# STRIPPING STRENGTH OF TAPPED HOLES



## HIGH-TEMPERATURE JOINTS

Bolted joints subjected to cyclic loading perform best if an initial preload is applied. The induced stress minimizes the external load sensed by the bolt, and reduces the chance of fatigue failure. At high temperature, the induced load will change, and this can adversely affect the fastener performance. It is therefore necessary to compensate for high-temperature conditions when assembling the joint at room temperature. This article describes the factors which must be considered and illustrates how a high-temperature bolted joint is designed.

In high-temperature joints, adequate clamping force or preload must be maintained in spite of temperature-induced dimensional changes of the fastener relative to the joint members. The change in preload at any given temperature for a given time can be calculated, and the effect compensated for by proper fastener selection and initial preload.

Three principal factors tend to alter the initial clamping force in a joint at elevated temperatures, provided that the fastener material retains requisite strength at the elevated temperature. These factors are: Modulus of elasticity, coefficient of thermal expansion, and relaxation.

**Modulus Of Elasticity:** As temperature increases, less stress or load is needed to impart a given amount of elongation or strain to a material than at lower temperatures. This means that a fastener stretched a certain amount at room temperature to develop a given preload will exert a lower clamping force at higher temperature if there is no change in bolt elongation.

**Coefficient of Expansion:** With most materials, the size of the part increases as the temperature increases. In a joint, both the structure and the fastener grow with an increase in temperature, and this can result, depending on the materials, in an increase or decrease in the clamping force. Thus, matching of materials in joint design can assure sufficient clamping force at both room and elevated temperatures. Table 16 lists mean coefficient of thermal expansion of certain fastener alloys at several temperatures.

**Relaxation:** At elevated temperatures, a material subjected to constant stress below its yield strength will flow plastically and permanently change size. This phenomenon is called creep. In a joint at elevated temperature, a fastener with a fixed distance between the bearing surface of the head and nut will produce less and less clamping force with time. This characteristic is called relaxation. It differs from creep in that stress changes while elongation or strain remains constant. Such elements as material, temperature, initial stress, manufacturing method, and design affect the rate of relaxation.

Relaxation is the most important of the three factors. It is also the most critical consideration in design of elevated-temperature fasteners. A bolted joint at 1200°F can lose as much as 35 per cent of preload. Failure to compensate for this could lead to fatigue failure through a loose joint even though the bolt was properly tightened initially.

If the coefficient of expansion of the bolt is greater than that of the joined material, a predictable amount of clamping force will be lost as temperature increases. Conversely, if the coefficient of the joined material is greater, the bolt may be stressed beyond its yield or even fracture strength. Or, cyclic thermal stressing may lead to thermal fatigue failure.

Changes in the modulus of elasticity of metals with increasing temperature must be anticipated, calculated, and compensated for in joint design. Unlike the coefficient of expansion, the effect of change in modulus is to reduce clamping force whether or not bolt and structure are the same material, and is strictly a function of the bolt metal.

Since the temperature environment and the materials of the structure are normally "fixed," the design objective is to select a bolt material that will give the desired clamping force at all critical points in the operating range of the joint. To do this, it is necessary to balance out the three factors—relaxation, thermal expansion, and modulus—with a fourth, the amount of initial tightening or clamping force.

In actual joint design the determination of clamping force must be considered with other design factors such as ultimate tensile, shear, and fatigue strength of the fastener at elevated temperature. As temperature increases the inherent strength of the material decreases. Therefore, it is important to select a fastener material which has sufficient strength at maximum service temperature.

### Example

The design approach to the problem of maintaining satisfactory elevated-temperature clamping force in a joint can be illustrated by an example. The example chosen is complex but typical. A cut-and-try process is used to select the right bolt material and size for a given design load under a fixed set of operating loads and environmental conditions, Fig. 17.

The first step is to determine the change in thickness,  $\Delta t$ , of the structure from room to maximum operating temperature.

For the AISI 4340 material:

$$\Delta t_1 = t_1(T_2 - T_1)\alpha$$

$$\Delta t_1 = (0.50)(800 - 70)(7.4 \times 10^{-6})$$

$$\Delta t_1 = 0.002701 \text{ in.}$$

For the AMS 6304 material:

$$\Delta t_2 = (0.75)(800 - 70)(7.6 \times 10^{-6})$$

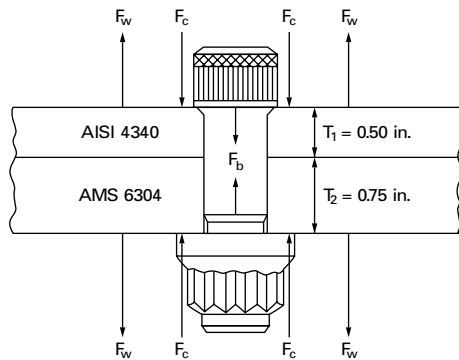
$$\Delta t_2 = 0.004161 \text{ in.}$$

The total increase in thickness for the joint members is 0.00686 in.

The total effective bolt length equals the total joint thickness plus one-third of the threads engaged by the nut. If it is assumed that the smallest diameter bolt should be used for weight saving, then a 1/4-in. bolt should be tried. Thread engagement is approximately one diameter, and the effective bolt length is:



# HIGH-TEMPERATURE JOINTS



- $d$  = Bolt diam, in.  
 $E$  = Modulus of elasticity, psi  
 $F_b$  = Bolt preload, lb  
 $F_c$  = Clamping force, lb ( $F_b = F_c$ )  
 $F_w$  = Working load = 1500 lb static + 100 lb cyclic  
 $L$  = Effective bolt length, in.  
 $T_1$  = Room temperature = 70°F  
 $T_2$  = Maximum operating temperature for 1000 hr = 800°F  
 $t$  = Panel thickness, in.  
 $a$  = Coefficient of thermal expansion

**Fig. 17** – Parameters for joint operating at 800°F.

$$L = t_1 + t_2 + (1/3)d$$

$$L = 0.50 + 0.75 + (1/3 \times 0.25)$$

$$L = 1.333 \text{ in.}$$

The ideal coefficient of thermal expansion of the bolt material is found by dividing the total change in joint thickness by the bolt length times the change in temperature.

$$\alpha_b = \frac{\Delta t}{L \times \Delta t}$$

$$\alpha = \frac{.00686}{(1.333)(800 - 70)} = 7.05 \times 10^{-6} \text{ in./in./deg. F}$$

The material, with the nearest coefficient of expansion is with a value of 9,600,000 at 800°F.

To determine if the bolt material has sufficient strength and resistance to fatigue, it is necessary to calculate the stress in the fastener at maximum and minimum load. The bolt load plus the cyclic load divided by the tensile stress of the threads will give the maximum stress. For a 1/4-28 bolt, tensile stress area, from thread handbook H 28, is 0.03637 sq. in. The maximum stress is

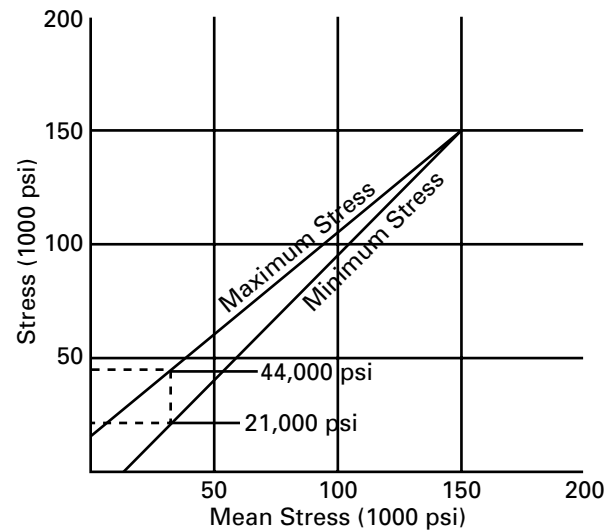
$$S_{max} = \frac{\text{Bolt load}}{\text{Stress area}} = \frac{1500 + 100}{0.03637}$$

$$S_{max} = 44,000 \text{ psi}$$

and the minimum bolt stress is 41,200 psi.

H-11 has a yield strength of 175,000 psi at 800°F, Table 3, and therefore should be adequate for the working loads.

A Goodman diagram, Fig. 18, shows the extremes of stress within which the H-11 fastener will not fail by fatigue. At the maximum calculated load of 44,000 psi, the fastener will withstand a minimum cyclic loading at 800°F of about 21,000 psi without fatigue failure.



**Fig. 18** – Goodman diagram of maximum and minimum operating limits for H-11 fastener at 800°F. Bolts stressed within these limits will give infinite fatigue life.

Because of relaxation, it is necessary to determine the initial preload required to insure 1500-lb. clamping force in the joint after 1000 hr at 800°F.

When relaxation is considered, it is necessary to calculate the maximum stress to which the fastener is subjected. Because this stress is not constant in dynamic joints, the resultant values tend to be conservative. Therefore, a maximum stress of 44,000 psi should be considered although the necessary stress at 800°F need be only 41,200 psi. Relaxation at 44,000 psi can be interpolated from the figure, although an actual curve could be constructed from tests made on the fastener at the specific conditions.

The initial stress required to insure a clamping stress of 44,000 psi after 1000 hr at 800°F can be calculated by interpolation.

$$x = 61,000 - 44,000 = 17,000$$

$$y = 61,000 - 34,000 = 27,000$$

$$B = 80,000 - 50,000 = 30,000$$

$$A = 80,000 - C$$

$$\frac{x}{y} = \frac{A}{B} \quad \frac{17,000}{27,000} = \frac{80,000 - C}{30,000}$$

$$C = 61,100 \text{ psi}$$

The bolt elongation required at this temperature is calculated by dividing the stress by the modulus at temperature and multiplying by the effective length of the bolt. That is:  $(61,000 \times 1.333) / 24.6 \times 10^6 = 0.0033$

Since the joint must be constructed at room temperature, it is necessary to determine the stresses at this state. Because the modulus of the fastener material changes with temperature, the clamping force at room temperature will not be the same as at 800°F. To deter-



mine the clamping stress at assembly conditions, the elongation should be multiplied by the modulus of elasticity at room temperature.

$$.0033 \times 30.6 \times 10^6 = 101,145 \text{ psi}$$

The assembly conditions will be affected by the difference between the ideal and actual coefficients of expansion of the joint. The ideal coefficient for the fastener material was calculated to be 7.05 but the closest material – H-11 – has a coefficient of 7.1. Since this material has a greater expansion than calculated, there will be a reduction in clamping force resulting from the increase in temperature. This amount equals the difference between the ideal and the actual coefficients multiplied by the change in temperature, the length of the fastener, and the modulus of elasticity at 70°F.

$$[(7.1 - 7.05) \times 10^{-6}][800 - 70][1.333] \times$$

$$[30.6 \times 10^6] = 1,490 \text{ psi}$$

The result must be added to the initial calculated stresses to establish the minimum required clamping stress needed for assembling the joint at room temperature.

$$101,145 + 1,490 = 102,635 \text{ psi}$$

Finally, the method of determining the clamping force or preload will affect the final stress in the joint at operating conditions. For example, if a torque wrench is

used to apply preload (the most common and simplest method available), a plus or minus 25 per cent variation in induced load can result. Therefore, the maximum load which could be expected in this case would be 1.5 times the minimum, or:

$$(1.5)(102,635) = 153,950 \text{ psi}$$

This value does not exceed the room-temperature yield strength for H-11 given in Table 19.

Since there is a decrease in the clamping force with an increase in temperature and since the stress at operating temperature can be higher than originally calculated because of variations in induced load, it is necessary to ascertain if yield strength at 800°F will be exceeded

$$\frac{(\text{max stress at } 70^\circ\text{F} + \text{change in stress}) \times E \text{ at } 800^\circ\text{F}}{E \text{ at } 70^\circ\text{F}}$$

$$\frac{[153,950 + (-1490)] \times 24.6 \times 10^6}{30.6 \times 10^6} = 122,565$$

This value is less than the yield strength for H-11 at 800°F, Table 19. Therefore, a 1/4-28 H-11 bolt stressed between 102,635 psi and 153,950 psi at room temperature will maintain a clamping load 1500 lb at 800°F after 1000 hr of operation. A cyclic loading of 100 lb, which results in a bolt loading between 1500 and 1600 lb will not cause fatigue failure at the operating conditions.

**Table 16**

## PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS USED TO MANUFACTURE ALLOY STEEL SHCS'S

**Coefficient of Thermal Expansion,  $\mu\text{m/m}/^\circ\text{K}^1$**

| 20°C to<br>68°F to            | 100<br>212 | 200<br>392 | 300<br>572 | 400<br>752 | 500<br>932 | 600<br>1112 |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Material                      |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| 5137M,<br>51B37M <sup>2</sup> | –          | 12.6       | 13.4       | 13.9       | 14.3       | 14.6        |
| 4137 <sup>3</sup>             | 11.2       | 11.8       | 12.4       | 13.0       | 13.6       | –           |
| 4140 <sup>3</sup>             | 12.3       | 12.7       | –          | 13.7       | –          | 14.5        |
| 4340 <sup>3</sup>             | –          | 12.4       | –          | 13.6       | –          | 14.5        |
| 8735 <sup>3</sup>             | 11.7       | 12.2       | 12.8       | 13.5       | –          | 14.1        |
| 8740 <sup>3</sup>             | 11.6       | 12.2       | 12.8       | 13.5       | –          | 14.1        |

**Modulus of Elongation (Young's Modulus)**

$$E = 30,000,000 \text{ PSI/in/in}$$

### NOTES:

1. Developed from ASM, Metals HDBK, 9th Edition, Vol. 1 ( $^\circ\text{C} = ^\circ\text{K}$  for values listed)
2. ASME SA574
3. AISI
4. Multiply values in table by .556 for  $\mu\text{in/in}/^\circ\text{F}$ .

**Table 19 - Yield Strength at Various Temperatures**

| Alloy   | Temperature (F) |         |         |         |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | 70              | 800     | 1000    | 1200    |
| <b>Stainless Steels</b>                         |                 |         |         |         |
| Type 302  | 35,000          | 35,000  | 34,000  | 30,000  |
| Type 403  | 145,000         | 110,000 | 95,000  | 38,000  |
| PH 15-7 Mo                                      | 220,000         | 149,000 | 101,000 | –       |
| <b>High Strength Iron-Base Stainless Alloys</b> |                 |         |         |         |
| A 286   | 95,000          | 95,000  | 90,000  | 85,000  |
| AMS 5616  | 113,000         | 80,000  | 60,000  | 40,000  |
| Unitemp 212                                     | 150,000         | 140,000 | 135,000 | 130,000 |
| <b>High Strength Iron-Base Alloys</b>           |                 |         |         |         |
| AISI 4340                                       | 200,000         | 130,000 | 75,000  | –       |
| H-11 (AMS 6485)                                 | 215,000         | 175,000 | 155,000 | –       |
| AMS 6340  | 160,000         | 100,000 | 75,000  | –       |
| <b>Nickel-Base Alloys</b>                       |                 |         |         |         |
| Inconel X                                       | 115,000         | –       | –       | 98,000  |
| Waspaloy  | 115,000         | –       | 106,000 | 100,000 |

# CORROSION IN THREADED FASTENERS

All fastened joints are, to some extent, subjected to corrosion of some form during normal service life. Design of a joint to prevent premature failure due to corrosion must include considerations of the environment, conditions of loading, and the various methods of protecting the fastener and joint from corrosion.

Three ways to protect against corrosion are:

1. Select corrosion-resistant material for the fastener.
2. Specify protective coatings for fastener, joint interfaces, or both.
3. Design the joint to minimize corrosion.

The solution to a specific corrosion problem may require using one or all of these methods. Economics often necessitate a compromise solution.

## Fastener Material

The use of a suitably corrosion-resistant material is often the first line of defense against corrosion. In fastener design, however, material choice may be only one of several important considerations. For example, the most corrosion-resistant material for a particular environment may just not make a suitable fastener.

Basic factors affecting the choice of corrosion resistant threaded fasteners are:

- Tensile and fatigue strength.
- Position on the galvanic series scale of the fastener and materials to be joined.
- Special design considerations: Need for minimum weight or the tendency for some materials to gall.
- Susceptibility of the fastener material to other types of less obvious corrosion. For example, a selected material may minimize direct attack of a corrosive environment only to be vulnerable to fretting or stress corrosion.

Some of the more widely used corrosion-resistant materials, along with approximate fastener tensile strength ratings at room temperature and other pertinent properties, are listed in Table 1. Sometimes the nature of corrosion properties provided by these fastener materials is subject to change with application and other condi-

tions. For example, stainless steel and aluminum resist corrosion only so long as their protective oxide film remains unbroken. Alloy steel is almost never used, even under mildly corrosive conditions, without some sort of protective coating. Of course, the presence of a specific corrosive medium requires a specific corrosion-resistant fastener material, provided that design factors such as tensile and fatigue strength can be satisfied.

## Protective Coating

A number of factors influence the choice of a corrosion-resistant coating for a threaded fastener. Frequently, the corrosion resistance of the coating is not a principal consideration. At times it is a case of economics. Often, less-costly fastener material will perform satisfactorily in a corrosive environment if given the proper protective coating.

Factors which affect coating choice are:

- Corrosion resistance
- Temperature limitations
- Embrittlement of base metal
- Effect on fatigue life
- Effect on locking torque
- Compatibility with adjacent material
- Dimensional changes
- Thickness and distribution
- Adhesion characteristics

**Conversion Coatings:** Where cost is a factor and corrosion is not severe, certain conversion-type coatings are effective. These include a black-oxide finish for alloy-steel screws and various phosphate base coatings for carbon and alloy-steel fasteners. Frequently, a rust-preventing oil is applied over a conversion coating.

**Paint:** Because of its thickness, paint is normally not considered for protective coatings for mating threaded fasteners. However, it is sometimes applied as a supplemental treatment at installation. In special cases, a fastener may be painted and installed wet, or the entire joint may be sealed with a coat of paint after installation.

TABLE 1 – TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF CORROSION RESISTANT FASTENER MATERIALS

| Materials<br>Stainless Steels | Tensile<br>Strength<br>(1000 psi) | Yield Strength<br>at 0.2% offset<br>(1000 psi) | Maximum<br>Service<br>Temp (F) | Mean Coefficient<br>of Thermal Expan.<br>(in./in./deg F) | Density<br>(lbs/cu in.) | Base Cost<br>Index | Position<br>on Galvanic<br>Scale |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 303, passive                  | 80                                | 40   | 800                            | 10.2   | 0.286                   | Medium             | 8                                |
| 303, passive, cold worked     | 125                               | 80   | 800                            | 10.3   | 0.286                   | Medium             | 9                                |
| 410, passive                  | 170                               | 110  | 400                            | 5.6  | 0.278                   | Low                | 15                               |
| 431, passive                  | 180                               | 140  | 400                            | 6.7  | 0.280                   | Medium             | 16                               |
| 17-4 PH                       | 200                               | 180  | 600                            | 6.3  | 0.282                   | Medium             | 11                               |
| 17-7 PH                       | 200                               | 185  | 600                            | 6.7  | 0.276                   | Medium             | 14                               |
| AM 350                        | 200                               | 162  | 800                            | 7.2  | 0.282                   | Medium             | 13                               |
| 15-7 Mo                       | 200                               | 155  | 600                            | –  | 0.277                   | Medium             | 12                               |
| A-286                         | 150                               | 85   | 1200                           | 9.72   | 0.286                   | Medium             | 6                                |
| A-286, cold worked            | 220                               | 170  | 1200                           | –  | 0.286                   | High               | 7                                |

**Electroplating:** Two broad classes of protective electroplating are: 1. The barrier type-such as chrome plating-which sets up an impervious layer or film that is more noble and therefore more corrosion resistant than the base metal. 2. The sacrificial type, zinc for example, where the metal of the coating is less noble than the base metal of the fastener. This kind of plating corrodes sacrificially and protects the fastener.

Noble-metal coatings are generally not suitable for threaded fasteners-especially where a close-tolerance fit is involved. To be effective, a noble-metal coating must be at least 0.001 in. thick. Because of screw-thread geometry, however, such plating thickness will usually exceed the tolerance allowances on many classes of fit for screws.

Because of dimensional necessity, threaded fastener coatings, since they operate on a different principle, are effective in layers as thin as 0.0001 to 0.0002 in.

The most widely used sacrificial platings for threaded fasteners are cadmium, zinc, and tin. Frequently, the cadmium and zinc are rendered even more corrosion resistant by a post-plating chromate-type conversion treatment. Cadmium plating can be used at temperatures to 450°F. Above this limit, a nickel cadmium or nickel-zinc alloy plating is recommended. This consists of alternate deposits of the two metals which are heat-diffused into a uniform alloy coating that can be used for applications to 900°F. The alloy may also be deposited directly from the plating bath.

Fastener materials for use in the 900 to 1200°F range (stainless steel, A-286), and in the 1200° to 1800°F range (high-nickel-base super alloys) are highly corrosion resistant and normally do not require protective coatings, except under special environment conditions.

Silver plating is frequently used in the higher temperature ranges for lubrication to prevent galling and seizing, particularly on stainless steel. This plating can cause a galvanic corrosion problem, however, because of the high nobility of the silver.

**Hydrogen Embrittlement:** A serious problem, known as hydrogen embrittlement, can develop in plated alloy steel fasteners. Hydrogen generated during plating can diffuse into the steel and embrittle the bolt. The result is often a delayed and total mechanical failure, at tensile levels far below the theoretical strength, high-hardness structural parts are particularly susceptible to this condition. The problem can be controlled by careful selection of plating formulation, proper plating procedure, and sufficient baking to drive off any residual hydrogen.

Another form of hydrogen embrittlement, which is more difficult to control, may occur after installation. Since electrolytic cell action liberates hydrogen at the cathode, it is possible for either galvanic or concentration-cell corrosion to lead to embrittling of the bolt material.

## Joint Design

Certain precautions and design procedures can be followed to prevent, or at least minimize, each of the various types of corrosion likely to attack a threaded joint. The most important of these are:

**For Direct Attack:** Choose the right corrosion-resistant material. Usually a material can be found that will provide the needed corrosion resistance without sacrifice of other important design requirements. Be sure that the fastener material is compatible with the materials being joined.

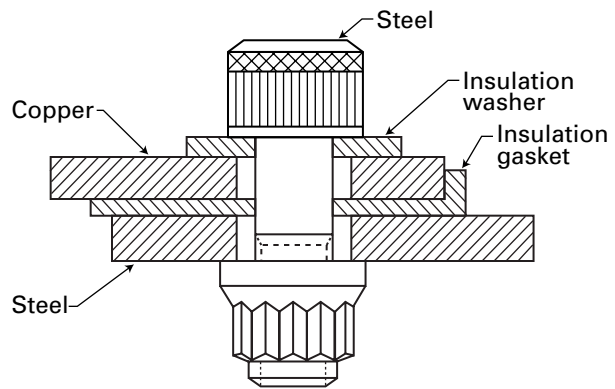
Corrosion resistance can be increased by using a conversion coating such as black oxide or a phosphate-base treatment. Alternatively, a sacrificial coating such as zinc plating is effective.

For an inexpensive protective coating, lacquer or paint can be used where conditions permit.

**For Galvanic Corrosion:** If the condition is severe, electrically insulate the bolt and joint from each other..

The fastener may be painted with zinc chromate primer prior to installation, or the entire joint can be coated with lacquer or paint.

Another protective measure is to use a bolt that is cathodic to the joint material and close to it in the galvanic series. When the joint material is anodic, corrosion will spread over the greater area of the fastened materials. Conversely, if the bolt is anodic, galvanic action is most severe.



**FIG. 1.1** – A method of electrically insulating a bolted joint to prevent galvanic corrosion.

**For Concentration-Cell Corrosion:** Keep surfaces smooth and minimize or eliminate lap joints, crevices, and seams. Surfaces should be clean and free of organic material and dirt. Air trapped under a speck of dirt on the surface of the metal may form an oxygen concentration cell and start pitting.

For maximum protection, bolts and nuts should have smooth surfaces, especially in the seating areas. Flush-head bolts should be used where possible. Further, joints can be sealed with paint or other sealant material.

**For Fretting Corrosion:** Apply a lubricant (usually oil) to mating surfaces. Where fretting corrosion is likely to occur: 1. Specify materials of maximum practicable hardness. 2. Use fasteners that have residual compressive stresses on the surfaces that may be under attack. 3. Specify maximum preload in the joint. A higher clamping force results in a more rigid joint with less relative movement possible between mating services.

# CORROSION IN THREADED FASTENERS

**For Stress Corrosion:** Choose a fastener material that resists stress corrosion in the service environment. Reduce fastener hardness (if reduced strength can be tolerated), since this seems to be a factor in stress corrosion.

Minimize crevices and stress risers in the bolted joint and compensate for thermal stresses. Residual stresses resulting from sudden changes in temperature accelerate stress corrosion.

If possible, induce residual compressive stresses into the surface of the fastener by shot-peening or pressure rolling.

**For Corrosion Fatigue:** In general, design the joint for high fatigue life, since the principal effect of this form of corrosion is reduced fatigue performance. Factors extending fatigue performance are: 1. Application and maintenance of a high preload. 2. Proper alignment to avoid bending stresses.

If the environment is severe, periodic inspection is recommended so that partial failures may be detected before the structure is endangered.

As with stress and fretting corrosion, compressive stresses induced on the fastener surfaces by thread rolling, fillet rolling, or shot peening will reduce corrosion fatigue. Further protection is provided by surface coating.

## TYPES OF CORROSION

**Direct Attack...**most common form of corrosion affecting all metals and structural forms. It is a direct and general chemical reaction of the metal with a corrosive medium—liquid, gas, or even a solid.

**Galvanic Corrosion...**occurs with dissimilar metals contact. Presence of an electrolyte, which may be nothing more than an individual atmosphere, causes corrosive action in the galvanic couple. The anodic, or less noble material, is the sacrificial element. Hence, in a joint of stainless steel and titanium, the stainless steel corrodes. One of the worst galvanic joints would consist of magnesium and titanium in contact.

**Concentration Cell Corrosion...**takes place with metals in close proximity and, unlike galvanic corrosion, does not require dissimilar metals. When two or more areas on the surface of a metal are exposed to different concentrations of the same solution, a difference in electrical potential results, and corrosion takes place.

If the solution consists of salts of the metal itself, a metal-ion cell is formed, and corrosion takes place on the surfaces in close contact. The corrosive solution between the two surfaces is relatively more stagnant (and thus has a higher concentration of metal ions in solution) than the corrosive solution immediately outside the crevice.

A variation of the concentration cell is the oxygen cell in which a corrosive medium, such as moist air, contains different amounts of dissolved oxygen at different points. Accelerated corrosion takes place between hidden surfaces (either under the bolt head or nut, or between bolted materials) and is likely to advance without detection.

**Fretting...**corrosive attack or deterioration occurring between containing, highly-loaded metal surfaces subjected to very slight (vibratory) motion. Although the mechanism is not completely understood, it is probably a highly accelerated form of oxidation under heat and stress. In threaded joints, fretting can occur between mating threads, at the bearing surfaces under the head of the screw, or under the nut. It is most likely to occur in high tensile, high-frequency, dynamic-load applications. There need be no special environment to induce this form of corrosion...merely the presence of air plus vibratory rubbing. It can even occur when only one of the materials in contact is metal.

**Stress Corrosion Cracking...**occurs over a period of time in high-stressed, high-strength joints. Although not fully understood, stress corrosion cracking is believed to be caused by the combined and mutually accelerating effects of static tensile stress and corrosive environment. Initial pitting somehow takes place which, in turn, further increases stress build-up. The effect is cumulative and, in a highly stressed joint, can result in sudden failure.

**Corrosion Fatigue...**accelerated fatigue failure occurring in the presence of a corrosive medium. It differs from stress corrosion cracking in that dynamic alternating stress, rather than static tensile stress, is the contributing agent.

Corrosion fatigue affects the normal endurance limit of the bolt. The conventional fatigue curve of a normal bolt joint levels off at its endurance limit, or maximum dynamic load that can be sustained indefinitely without fatigue failure. Under conditions of corrosion fatigue, however, the curve does not level off but continues downward to a point of failure at a finite number of stress cycles.



## THE IMPACT PERFORMANCE OF THREADED FASTENERS

Much has been written regarding the significance of the notched bar impact testing of steels and other metallic materials. The Charpy and Izod type test relate notch behavior (brittleness versus ductility) by applying a single overload of stress. The results of these tests provide quantitative comparisons but are not convertible to energy values useful for engineering design calculations. The results of an individual test are related to that particular specimen size, notch geometry and testing conditions and cannot be generalized to other sizes of specimens and conditions.

The results of these tests are useful in determining the susceptibility of a material to brittle behavior when the applied stress is perpendicular to the major stress.

In externally threaded fasteners, however, the loading usually is applied in a longitudinal direction. The impact test, therefore, which should be applicable would be one where the applied impact stress supplements the major stress. Only in shear loading on fasteners is the major stress in the transverse direction.

Considerable testing has been conducted in an effort to determine if a relationship exists between the Charpy V notch properties of a material and the tension properties of an externally threaded fastener manufactured from the same material.

Some conclusions which can be drawn from the extensive impact testing are as follows:

1. The tension impact properties of externally threaded fasteners do not follow the Charpy V notch impact pattern.
2. Some of the variables which effect the tension impact properties are:
  - A. The number of exposed threads
  - B. The length of the fastener
  - C. The relationship of the fastener shank diameter to the thread area.
  - D. The hardness or fastener ultimate tensile strength

Following are charts showing tension impact versus Charpy impact properties, the effect of strength and diameter on tension impact properties and the effect of test temperature.

Please note from figure 21 that while the Charpy impact strength of socket head cap screw materials are decreasing at sub-zero temperatures, the tension impact strength of the same screws is increasing. This compares favorable with the effect of cryogenic temperatures on the tensile strength of the screws. Note the similar increase in tensile strength shown in figure 22.

It is recommended, therefore, that less importance be attached to Charpy impact properties of materials which are intended to be given to impact properties for threaded fasteners. If any consideration is to be given to impact properties of bolts or screws, it is advisable to investigate the tension impact properties of full size fasteners since this more closely approximates the actual application.



**TABLE 20**  
**LOW-TEMPERATURE IMPACT PROPERTIES OF SELECTED ALLOY STEELS**

| AISI no. | composition, % |      |      |      |      | heat temperature*  |                   | Hardness Rc | impact energy, ft.-lb |        |        |     |       | transition temp. (50% brittle) °F |
|----------|----------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----|-------|-----------------------------------|
|          | C              | Mn   | Ni   | Cr   | Mo   | quenching temp. F+ | tempering temp. F |             | -300°F                | -200°F | -100°F | 0°F | 100°F |                                   |
| 4340     | 0.38           | 0.77 | 1.65 | 0.93 | 0.21 | 1550               | 400               | 52          | 11                    | 15     | 20     | 21  | 21    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 600               | 48          | 10                    | 14     | 15     | 15  | 16    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 800               | 44          | 9                     | 13     | 16     | 21  | 25    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1000              | 38          | 15                    | 18     | 28     | 36  | 36    | –130                              |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1200              | 30          | 15                    | 28     | 55     | 55  | 55    | –185                              |
| 4360     | 0.57           | 0.87 | 1.62 | 1.08 | 0.22 | 1475               | 800               | 48          | 5                     | 6      | 10     | 11  | 14    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1000              | 40          | 9                     | 10     | 13     | 18  | 23    | –10                               |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1200              | 30          | 12                    | 15     | 25     | 42  | 43    | –110                              |
| 4380     | 0.76           | 0.91 | 1.67 | 1.11 | 0.21 | 1450               | 800               | 49          | 4                     | 5      | 8      | 9   | 10    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1000              | 42          | 8                     | 8      | 10     | 12  | 15    | 60                                |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1200              | 31          | 5                     | 11     | 19     | 33  | 38    | –50                               |
| 4620     | 0.20           | 0.67 | 1.85 | 0.30 | 0.18 | 1650               | 300               | 42          | 14                    | 20     | 28     | 35  | 35    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 800               | 34          | 11                    | 16     | 33     | 55  | 55    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1000              | 29          | 16                    | 34     | 55     | 78  | 78    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1200              | 19          | 17                    | 48     | 103    | 115 | 117   | –                                 |
| 4640     | 0.43           | 0.69 | 1.78 | 0.29 | 0.20 | 1550               | 800               | 42          | 16                    | 17     | 20     | 25  | 27    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1000              | 37          | 17                    | 22     | 35     | 39  | 69    | –190                              |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1200              | 29          | 17                    | 30     | 55     | 97  | 67    | –180                              |
| 4680     | 0.74           | 0.77 | 1.81 | 0.30 | 0.21 | 1450               | 800               | 46          | 5                     | 8      | 13     | 15  | 16    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1000              | 41          | 11                    | 12     | 15     | 19  | 22    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1200              | 31          | 11                    | 13     | 17     | 39  | 43    | –                                 |
| 8620     | 0.20           | 0.89 | 0.60 | 0.68 | 0.20 | 1650               | 300               | 43          | 11                    | 16     | 23     | 35  | 35    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 800               | 36          | 8                     | 13     | 20     | 35  | 45    | –20                               |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1000              | 29          | 25                    | 33     | 65     | 76  | 76    | –150                              |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1200              | 21          | 10                    | 85     | 107    | 115 | 117   | –195                              |
| 8630     | 0.34           | 0.77 | 0.66 | 0.62 | 0.22 | 1575               | 800               | 41          | 7                     | 12     | 17     | 25  | 31    | 0                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1000              | 34          | 11                    | 20     | 43     | 53  | 54    | –155                              |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1200              | 27          | 18                    | 28     | 74     | 80  | 82    | –165                              |
| 8640     | 0.45           | 0.78 | 0.65 | 0.61 | 0.20 | 1550               | 800               | 46          | 5                     | 10     | 14     | 20  | 23    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1000              | 38          | 11                    | 15     | 24     | 40  | 40    | –110                              |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1200              | 30          | 18                    | 22     | 49     | 63  | 66    | –140                              |
| 8660     | 0.56           | 0.81 | 0.70 | 0.56 | 0.25 | 1475               | 800               | 47          | 4                     | 6      | 10     | 13  | 16    | –                                 |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1000              | 41          | 10                    | 12     | 15     | 20  | 30    | –10                               |
|          |                |      |      |      |      |                    | 1200              | 30          | 16                    | 18     | 25     | 54  | 60    | –90                               |



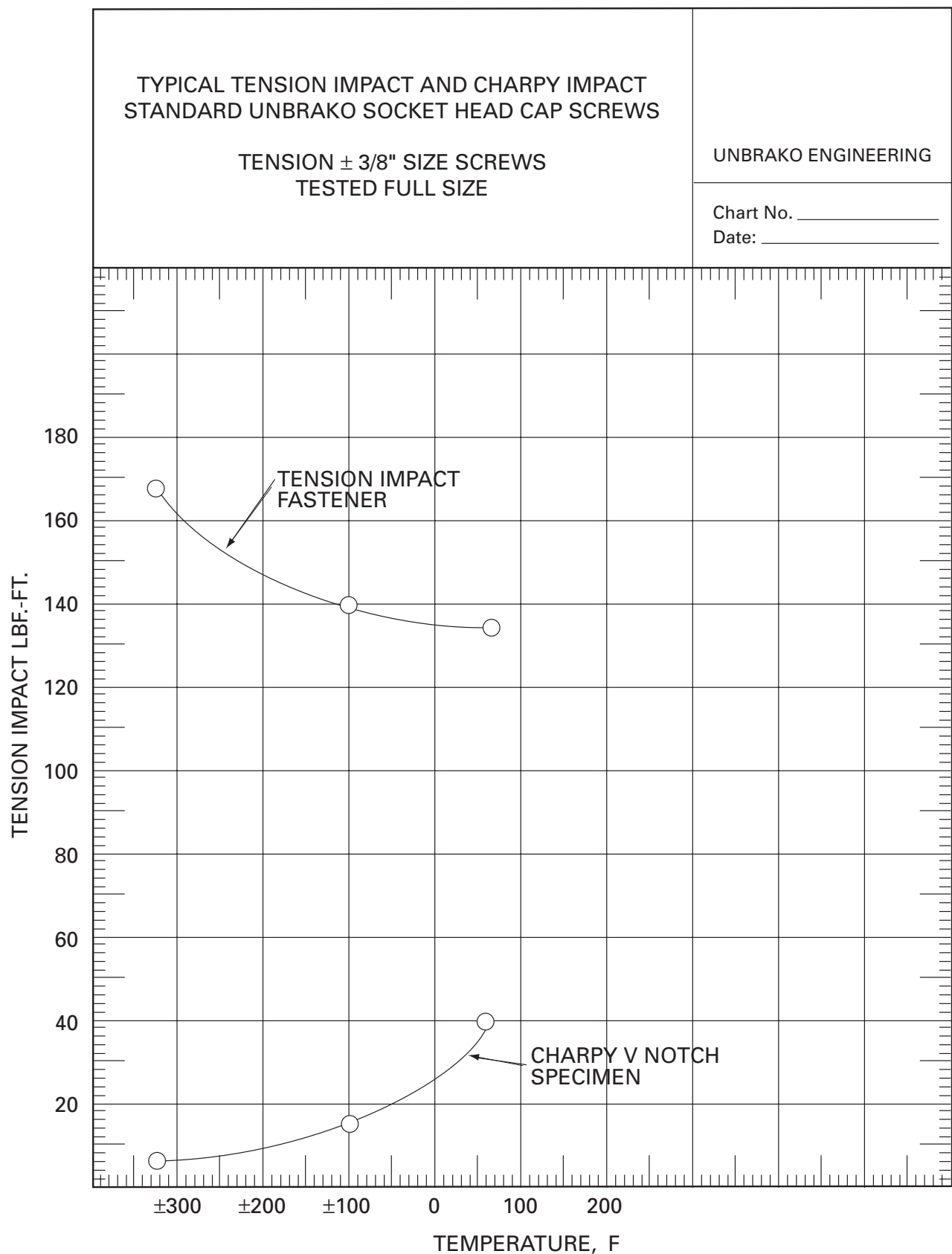
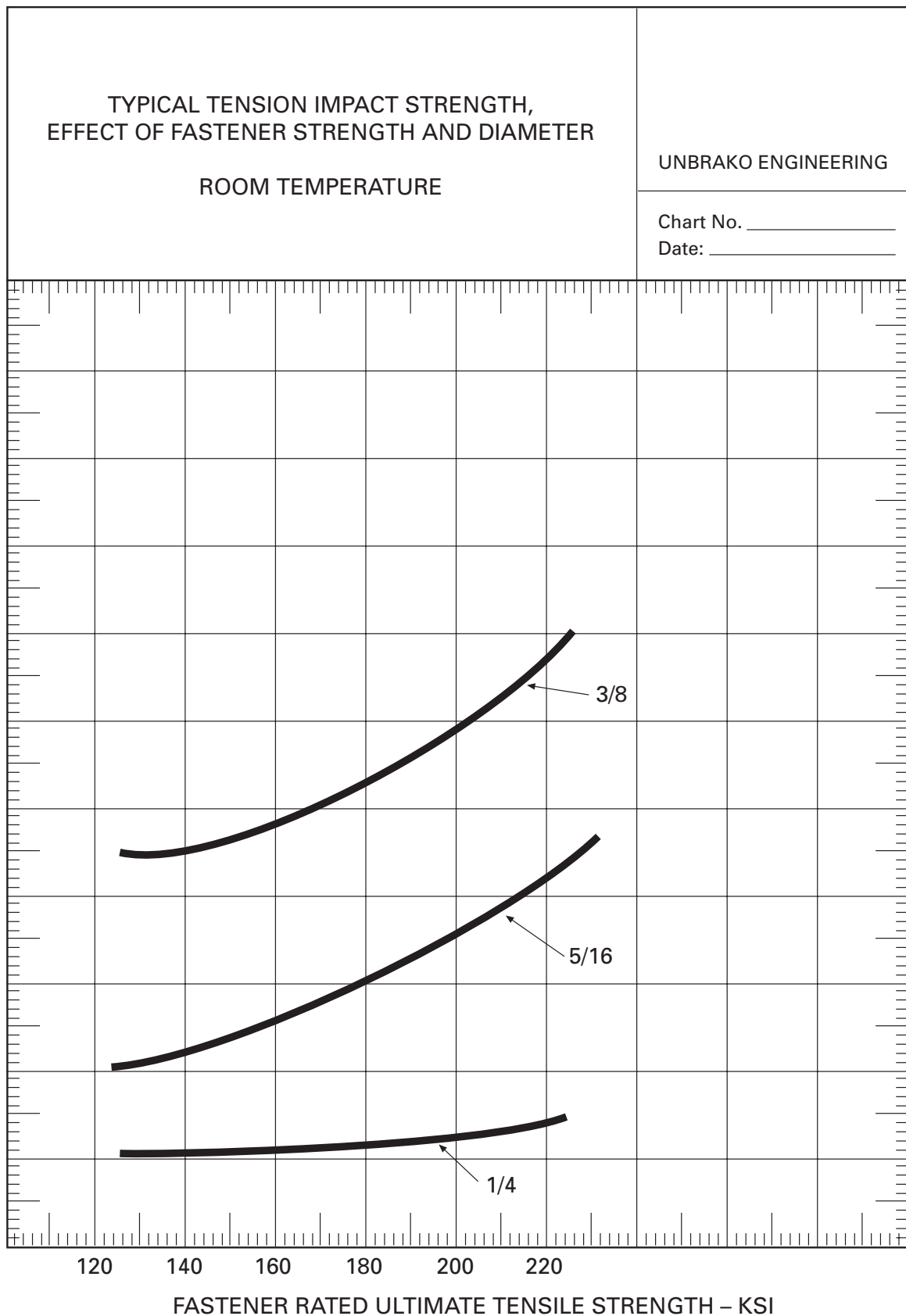


FIG. 21



**FIG. 22**

# PRODUCT ENGINEERING BULLETIN

## UNBRAKO PRODUCT ENGINEERING BULLETIN

### Standard Inch Socket Head Cap Screws Are Not Grade 8 Fasteners

There is a common, yet reasonable, misconception that standard, inch, alloy steel socket head cap screws are "Grade 8". This is not true. The misconception is reasonable because "Grade 8" is a term generally associated with "high strength" fasteners. A person desiring a "high strength" SHCS may request a "Grade 8 SHCS". This is technically incorrect for standard SHCSs. The term Grade 8 defines specific fastener characteristics which must

be met to be called "Grade 8". Three of the most important characteristics are not consistent with requirements for industry standard SHCSs: tensile strength, hardness, and head marking. Some basic differences between several fastener classifications are listed below. The list is not comprehensive but intended to provide a general understanding. SHCSs can be manufactured to meet Grade 8 requirements on a special order basis.

| Fastener Designation          | Grade 2                                | Grade 5                                    | Grade 8                         | Industry SHCS                   | Unbrako SHCS                     |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Applicable Standard           | SAE J429                               | SAE J429                                   | SAE J429                        | ASTM A574                       | ASTM A574<br>UNB-B-271           |
| Strength Level, UTS KSI, min. | 74<br>(1/4-3/4)<br>60<br>(7/8 - 1 1/2) | 120<br>(1/4 - 1)<br>105<br>(1 1/8 - 1 1/2) | 150<br>(1/4 - 11/2)             | 180<br>(≤1/2)<br>170<br>(> 1/2) | 190<br>(≤ 1/2)<br>180<br>(> 1/2) |
| Hardness, Rockwell            | B80-B100<br>B70-B100                   | C25-C34<br>C19-C30                         | C33-C39                         | C39-C45<br>C37-C45              | C39-C43<br>C38-C43               |
| General Material Type         | Low or Medium Carbon Steel             | Medium Carbon Steel                        | Medium Carbon Alloy Steel       | Medium Carbon Alloy Steel       | Medium Carbon Alloy Steel        |
| Identification Requirement    | None                                   | Three Radial Lines                         | Six Radial Lines                | SHCS Configuration              | Mfr's ID                         |
| Typical Fasteners             | Bolts Screws<br>Studs Hex Heads        | Bolts Screws<br>Studs Hex Heads            | Bolts Screws<br>Studs Hex Heads | Socket Head Cap Screws          | Socket Head Cap Screws           |

## THREADS IN BOTH SYSTEMS

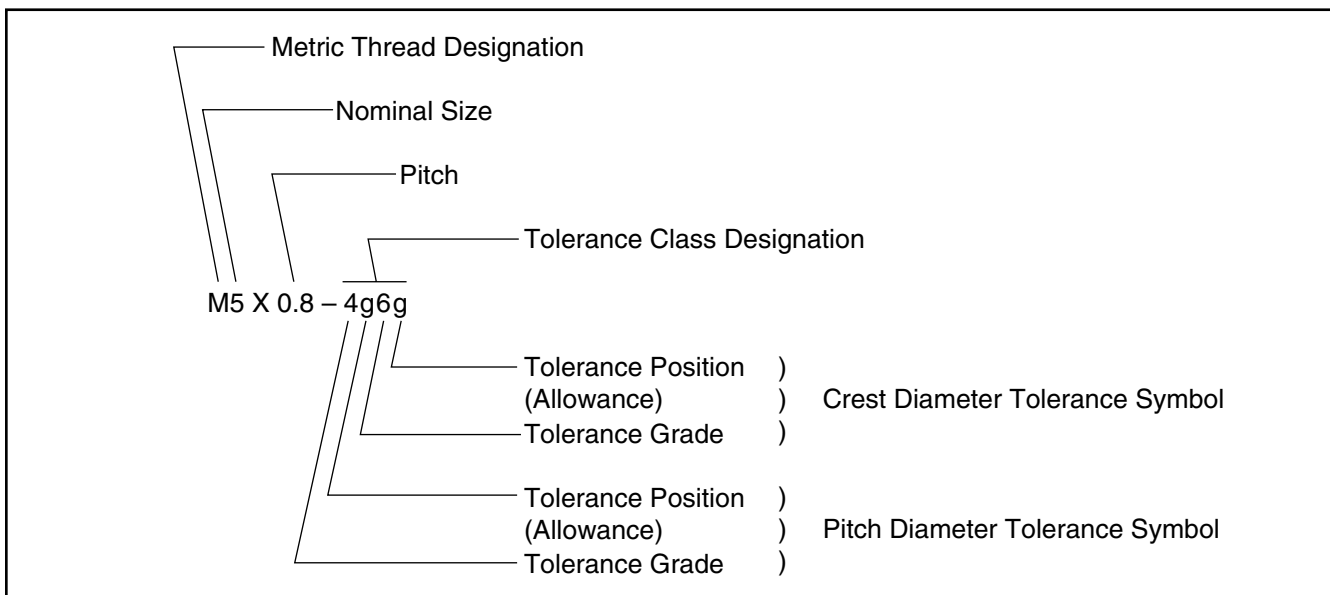
Thread forms and designations have been the subject of many long and arduous battles through the years. Standardization in the inch series has come through many channels, but the present unified thread form could be considered to be the standard for many threaded products, particularly high strength ones such as socket head cap screws, etc. In common usage in U.S.A., Canada and United Kingdom are the Unified National Radius Coarse series, designated UNRC, Unified National Radius Fine series, designated UNRF, and several special series of various types, designated UNS. This thread, UNRC or UNRF, is designated by specifying the diameter and threads per inch along with the suffix indicating the thread series, such as 1/4 - 28 UNRF. For threads in Metric units, a similar approach is used, but with some slight variations. A diameter and pitch are used to designate the series, as in the Inch system, with modifications as follows: For coarse threads, only the prefix M and the diameter are necessary, but for fine threads, the pitch is shown as a suffix. For example, M16 is a coarse thread designation representing a diameter of 16 mm with a pitch of 2 mm understood. A similar fine thread part would be M16 x 1.5 or 16 mm diameter with a pitch of 1.5 mm.

For someone who has been using the Inch system, there are a couple of differences that can be a little confusing. In the Inch series, while we refer to threads per inch as pitch; actually the number of threads is 1/pitch. Fine threads are referenced by a larger number than coarse threads because they "fit" more threads per inch.

In Metric series, the diameters are in millimeters, but the pitch is really the pitch. Consequently the coarse thread has the large number. The most common metric thread is the coarse thread and falls generally between the inch coarse and fine series for a comparable diameter.

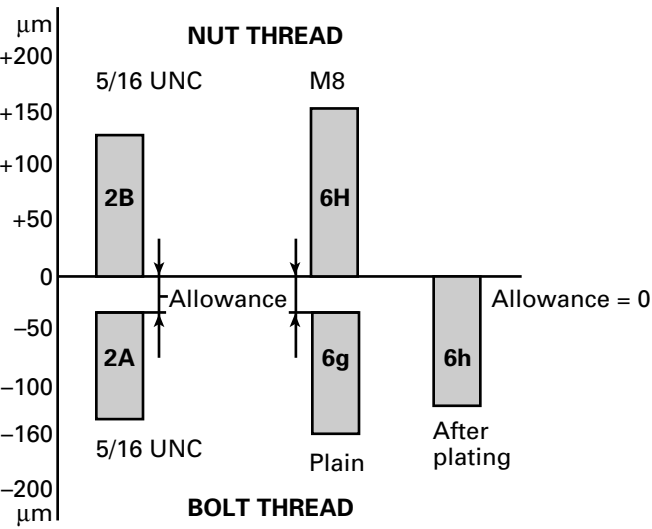
Also to be considered in defining threads is the tolerance and class of fit to which they are made. The International Standards Organization (ISO) metric system provides for this designation by adding letters and numbers in a certain sequence to the callout. For instance, a thread designated as M5 x 0.8 4g6g would define a thread of 5 mm diameter, 0.8 mm pitch, with a pitch diameter tolerance grade 6 and allowance "g". These tolerances and fields are defined as shown below, similar to the Federal Standard H28 handbook, which defines all of the dimensions and tolerances for a thread in the inch series. The callout above is similar to a designation class 3A fit, and has a like connotation.

## COMPLETE DESIGNATIONS



# METRIC THREADS

Example of thread tolerance positions and magnitudes.  
Comparison 5/16 UNC and M8. Medium tolerance grades – Pitch diameter.



## DEVIATIONS

| external    | internal | basic clearance        |
|-------------|----------|------------------------|
| h<br>g<br>e | H<br>G   | none<br>small<br>large |

**NOTE:**  
Lower case letters = external threads  
Capital letters = internal threads

# THROUGH-HOLE PREPARATION

## DRILL AND COUNTERBORE SIZES FOR INCH SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS

### Note 1

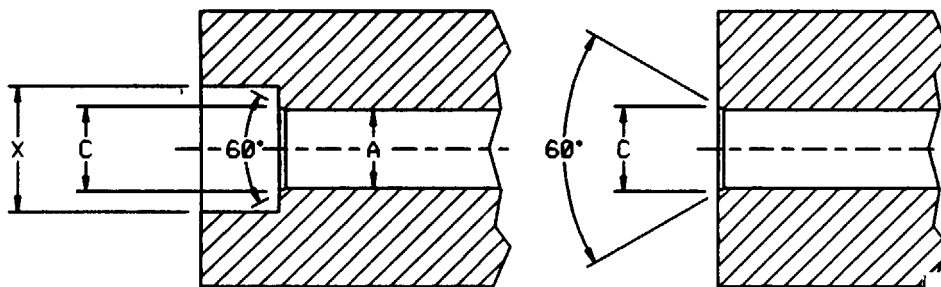
**Close Fit:** Normally limited to holes for those lengths of screws threaded to the head in assemblies in which: (1) only one screw is used; or (2) two or more screws are used and the mating holes are produced at assembly or by matched and coordinated tooling.

### Note 2

**Normal Fit:** Intended for: (1) screws of relatively long length; or (2) assemblies that involve two or more screws and where the mating holes are produced by conventional tolerancing methods. It provides for the maximum allowable eccentricity of the longest standard screws and for certain deviations in the parts being fastened, such as deviations in hole straightness; angularity between the axis of the tapped hole and that of the hole for the shank; differences in center distances of the mating holes and other deviations.

### Note 3

**Chamfering:** It is considered good practice to chamfer or break the edges of holes that are smaller than "F" maximum in parts in which hardness approaches, equals or exceeds the screw hardness. If holes are not chamfered, the heads may not seat properly or the sharp edges may deform the fillets on the screws, making them susceptible to fatigue in applications that involve dynamic loading. The chamfers, however, should not be larger than needed to ensure that the heads seat properly or that the fillet on the screw is not deformed. Normally, the chamfers do not need to exceed "F" maximum. Chamfers exceeding these values reduce the effective bearing area and introduce the possibility of indentation when the parts fastened are softer than screws, or the possibility of brinelling of the heads of the screws when the parts are harder than the screws. (See "F" page 6).



| nominal<br>size | basic<br>screw<br>diameter | A                     |        |            |        | X      | C     | hole dimensions |                         |                          |        |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------|------------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
|                 |                            | drill size for hole A |        |            |        |        |       | tap drill size  | **body<br>drill<br>size | counter-<br>bore<br>size |        |
|                 |                            | close fit             |        | normal fit |        |        |       |                 |                         |                          |        |
|                 |                            | nom.                  | dec.   | nom.       | dec.   |        |       |                 |                         |                          |        |
| 0               | 0.0600                     | 51*                   | 0.0670 | 49*        | 0.0730 | 1/8    | 0.074 | –               | 3/64                    | #51                      | 1/8    |
| 1               | 0.0730                     | 46*                   | 0.0810 | 43*        | 0.0890 | 5/32   | 0.087 | 1.5mm           | #53                     | #46                      | 5/32   |
| 2               | 0.0860                     | 3/32                  | 0.0937 | 36*        | 0.1065 | 3/16   | 0.102 | #50             | #50                     | 3/32                     | 3/16   |
| 3               | 0.0990                     | 36*                   | 0.1065 | 31*        | 0.1200 | 7/32   | 0.115 | #47             | #45                     | #36                      | 7/32   |
| 4               | 0.1120                     | 1/8                   | 0.1250 | 29*        | 0.1360 | 7/32   | 0.130 | #43             | #42                     | 1/8                      | 7/32   |
| 5               | 0.1250                     | 9/64                  | 0.1406 | 23*        | 0.1540 | 1/4    | 0.145 | #38             | #38                     | 9/64                     | 1/4    |
| 6               | 0.1380                     | 23*                   | 0.1540 | 18*        | 0.1695 | 9/32   | 0.158 | #36             | #33                     | #23                      | 9/32   |
| 8               | 0.1640                     | 15*                   | 0.1800 | 10         | 0.1935 | 5/16   | 0.188 | #29             | #29                     | #15                      | 5/16   |
| 10              | 0.1900                     | 5*                    | 0.2055 | 2*         | 0.2210 | 3/8    | 0.218 | #25             | #21                     | #5                       | 3/8    |
| 1/4             | 0.2500                     | 17/64                 | 0.2656 | 9/23       | 0.2812 | 7/16   | 0.278 | #7              | #3                      | 17/64                    | 7/16   |
| 5/16            | 0.3125                     | 21/64                 | 0.3281 | 11/32      | 0.3437 | 17/32  | 0.346 | F               | I                       | 21/64                    | 17/32  |
| 3/8             | 0.3750                     | 25/64                 | 0.3906 | 13/32      | 0.4062 | 5/8    | 0.415 | 5/16            | Q                       | 25/64                    | 5/8    |
| 7/16            | 0.4375                     | 29/64                 | 0.4531 | 15/32      | 0.4687 | 23/32  | 0.483 | U               | 25/64                   | 29/64                    | 23/32  |
| 1/2             | 0.5000                     | 33/64                 | 0.5156 | 17/32      | 0.5312 | 13/16  | 0.552 | 27/64           | 29/64                   | 33/64                    | 13/16  |
| 5/8             | 0.6250                     | 41/64                 | 0.6406 | 21/32      | 0.6562 | 1      | 0.689 | 35/64           | 14.5mm                  | 41/64                    | 1      |
| 3/4             | 0.7500                     | 49/64                 | 0.7656 | 25/32      | 0.7812 | 1-3/16 | 0.828 | 21/32           | 11/16                   | 49/64                    | 1-3/16 |
| 7/8             | 0.8750                     | 57/64                 | 0.8906 | 29/32      | 0.9062 | 1-3/8  | 0.963 | 49/64           | 20.5mm                  | 57/64                    | 1-3/8  |
| 1               | 1.0000                     | 1-1/64                | 1.0156 | 1-1/32     | 1.0312 | 1-5/8  | 1.100 | 7/8             | 59/64                   | 1-1/64                   | 1-5/8  |
| 1-1/4           | 1.2500                     | 1-9/32                | 1.2812 | 1-5/16     | 1.3125 | 2      | 1.370 | 1-7/64          | 1-11/64                 | 1-9/32                   | 2      |
| 1-1/2           | 1.5000                     | 1-17/32               | 1.5312 | 1-9/16     | 1.5625 | 2-3/8  | 1.640 | 34mm            | 36mm                    | 1-17/32                  | 2-3/8  |

\*\* Break edge of body drill hole to clear screw fillet.

# DRILL AND COUNTERBORE SIZES

## DRILL AND COUNTERBORE SIZES FOR METRIC SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS

### Note 1

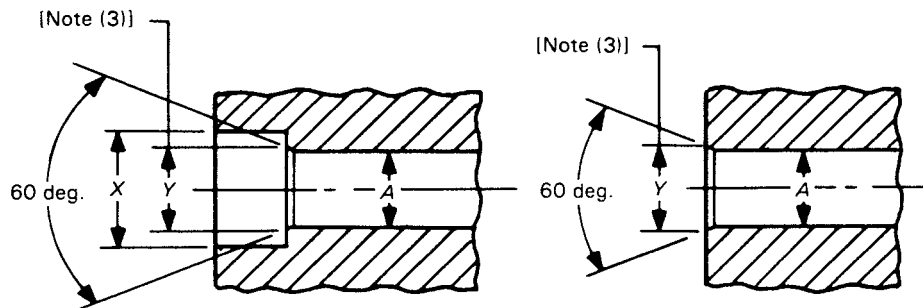
**Close Fit:** Normally limited to holes for those lengths of screws threaded to the head in assemblies in which: (1) only one screw is used; or (2) two or more screws are used and the mating holes are produced at assembly or by matched and coordinated tooling.

### Note 2

**Normal Fit:** Intended for: (1) screws of relatively long length; or (2) assemblies that involve two or more screws and where the mating holes are produced by conventional tolerancing methods. It provides for the maximum allowable eccentricity of the longest standard screws and for certain deviations in the parts being fastened, such as deviations in hole straightness; angularity between the axis of the tapped hole and that of the hole for the shank; differences in center distances of the mating holes and other deviations.

### Note 3

**Chamfering:** It is considered good practice to chamfer or break the edges of holes that are smaller than "B" maximum in parts in which hardness approaches, equals or exceeds the screw hardness. If holes are not chamfered, the heads may not seat properly or the sharp edges may deform the fillets on the screws, making them susceptible to fatigue in applications that involve dynamic loading. The chamfers, however, should not be larger than needed to ensure that the heads seat properly or that the fillet on the screw is not deformed. Normally, the chamfers do not need to exceed "B" maximum. Chamfers exceeding these values reduce the effective bearing area and introduce the possibility of indentation when the parts fastened are softer than screws, or the possibility of brinelling of the heads of the screws when the parts are harder than the screws.



| Nominal Size<br>or Basic<br>Screw Diameter | A                       |                          | X                       | Y                                     | B                            |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | Nominal Drill Size      |                          | Counterbore<br>Diameter | Countersink<br>Diameter<br>[Note (3)] | Transition<br>Diameter, Max. |
|  | Close Fit<br>[Note (1)] | Normal Fit<br>[Note (2)] |                         |                                       |                              |
| M1.6                                       | 1.80                    | 1.95                     | 3.50                    | 2.0                                   | 2.0                          |
| M2   | 2.20                    | 2.40                     | 4.40                    | 2.6                                   | 2.6                          |
| M2.5                                       | 2.70                    | 3.00                     | 5.40                    | 3.1                                   | 3.1                          |
| M3   | 3.40                    | 3.70                     | 6.50                    | 3.6                                   | 3.6                          |
| M4   | 4.40                    | 4.80                     | 8.25                    | 4.7                                   | 4.7                          |
| M5   | 5.40                    | 5.80                     | 9.75                    | 5.7                                   | 5.7                          |
| M6   | 6.40                    | 6.80                     | 11.25                   | 6.8                                   | 6.8                          |
| M8   | 8.40                    | 8.80                     | 14.25                   | 9.2                                   | 9.2                          |
| M10  | 10.50                   | 10.80                    | 17.25                   | 11.2                                  | 11.2                         |
| M12  | 12.50                   | 12.80                    | 19.25                   | 14.2                                  | 14.2                         |
| M14  | 14.50                   | 14.75                    | 22.25                   | 16.2                                  | 16.2                         |
| M16  | 16.50                   | 16.75                    | 25.50                   | 18.2                                  | 18.2                         |
| M20  | 20.50                   | 20.75                    | 31.50                   | 22.4                                  | 22.4                         |
| M24  | 24.50                   | 24.75                    | 37.50                   | 26.4                                  | 26.4                         |
| M30  | 30.75                   | 31.75                    | 47.50                   | 33.4                                  | 33.4                         |
| M36  | 37.00                   | 37.50                    | 56.50                   | 39.4                                  | 39.4                         |
| M42  | 43.00                   | 44.0                     | 66.00                   | 45.6                                  | 45.6                         |
| M48  | 49.00                   | 50.00                    | 75.00                   | 52.6                                  | 52.6                         |



# HARDNESS – TENSILE CONVERSION

## INCH ROCKWELL – BRINELL – TENSILE CONVERSION

| Rockwell<br>"C"<br>scale | Brinell<br>hardness<br>number | tensile<br>strength<br>approx.<br>1000 psi |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 60                       | 654                           | 336  |
| 59                       | 634                           | 328  |
| 58                       | 615                           | 319  |
| 57                       | 595                           | 310  |
| 56                       | 577                           | 301  |
| 55                       | 560                           | 292  |
| 54                       | 543                           | 283  |
| 53                       | 524                           | 274  |
| 52                       | 512                           | 265  |
| 51                       | 500                           | 257  |
| 50                       | 488                           | 249  |
| 49                       | 476                           | 241  |
| 48                       | 464                           | 233  |
| 47                       | 453                           | 225  |
| 46                       | 442                           | 219  |
| 45                       | 430                           | 212  |
| 44                       | 419                           | 206  |

| Rockwell<br>"C"<br>scale | Brinell<br>hardness<br>number | tensile<br>strength<br>approx.<br>1000 psi |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 43                       | 408                           | 200  |
| 42                       | 398                           | 194  |
| 41                       | 387                           | 188  |
| 40                       | 377                           | 181  |
| 39                       | 367                           | 176  |
| 38                       | 357                           | 170  |
| 37                       | 347                           | 165  |
| 36                       | 337                           | 160  |
| 35                       | 327                           | 155  |
| 34                       | 318                           | 150  |
| 33                       | 309                           | 147  |
| 32                       | 301                           | 142  |
| 31                       | 294                           | 139  |
| 30                       | 285                           | 136  |
| 29                       | 279                           | 132  |
| 28                       | 272                           | 129  |
| 27                       | 265                           | 126  |

| Rockwell     |              | Brinell<br>hardness<br>number | tensile<br>strength<br>approx.<br>1000 psi |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
| "C"<br>scale | "B"<br>scale |                               |  |
| 26           |              | 259                           | 123  |
| 25           |              | 253                           | 120  |
| 24           |              | 247                           | 118  |
| 23           |              | 241                           | 115  |
| 22           | 100          | 235                           | 112  |
| 21           | 99           | 230                           | 110  |
| 20           | 98           | 225                           | 107  |
| (19)         |              | 220                           | 104  |
| (18)         | 97           | 215                           | 103  |
| (17)         |              | 210                           | 102  |
| (16)         | 96           | 206                           | 100  |
| (15)         |              | 201                           | 99   |
| (14)         | 95           | 197                           | 97   |
| (13)         | 94           | 193                           | 96   |
| (12)         | 93           | 190                           | 93   |
| (11)         |              | 186                           | 91   |
| (10)         | 92           | 183                           | 90   |

## METRIC ROCKWELL – BRINELL – TENSILE CONVERSION

| Rockwell<br>"C"<br>scale | Brinell<br>hardness<br>number | tensile<br>strength<br>approx.<br>MPa |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 60                       | 654                           | 2,317                                 |
| 59                       | 634                           | 2,261                                 |
| 58                       | 615                           | 2,199                                 |
| 57                       | 595                           | 2,137                                 |
| 56                       | 577                           | 2,075                                 |
| 55                       | 560                           | 2,013                                 |
| 54                       | 543                           | 1,951                                 |
| 53                       | 524                           | 1,889                                 |
| 52                       | 512                           | 1,827                                 |
| 51                       | 500                           | 1,772                                 |
| 50                       | 488                           | 1,717                                 |
| 49                       | 476                           | 1,662                                 |
| 48                       | 464                           | 1,606                                 |
| 47                       | 453                           | 1,551                                 |
| 46                       | 442                           | 1,510                                 |
| 45                       | 430                           | 1,462                                 |
| 44                       | 419                           | 1,420                                 |

| Rockwell<br>"C"<br>scale | Brinell<br>hardness<br>number | tensile<br>strength<br>approx.<br>MPa |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 43                       | 408                           | 1,379                                 |
| 42                       | 398                           | 1,338                                 |
| 41                       | 387                           | 1,296                                 |
| 40                       | 377                           | 1,248                                 |
| 39                       | 367                           | 1,213                                 |
| 38                       | 357                           | 1,172                                 |
| 37                       | 347                           | 1,138                                 |
| 36                       | 337                           | 1,103                                 |
| 35                       | 327                           | 1,069                                 |
| 34                       | 318                           | 1,034                                 |
| 33                       | 309                           | 1,014                                 |
| 32                       | 301                           | 979                                   |
| 31                       | 294                           | 958                                   |
| 30                       | 285                           | 938                                   |
| 29                       | 279                           | 910                                   |
| 28                       | 272                           | 889                                   |
| 27                       | 265                           | 869                                   |

| Rockwell     |              | Brinell<br>hardness<br>number | tensile<br>strength<br>approx.<br>MPa |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| "C"<br>scale | "B"<br>scale |                               |                                       |
| 26           |              | 259                           | 848                                   |
| 25           |              | 253                           | 827                                   |
| 24           |              | 247                           | 814                                   |
| 23           |              | 241                           | 793                                   |
| 22           | 100          | 235                           | 772                                   |
| 21           | 99           | 230                           | 758                                   |
| 20           | 98           | 225                           | 738                                   |
| (19)         |              | 220                           | 717                                   |
| (18)         | 97           | 215                           | 710                                   |
| (17)         |              | 210                           | 703                                   |
| (16)         | 96           | 206                           | 690                                   |
| (15)         |              | 201                           | 683                                   |
| (14)         | 95           | 197                           | 669                                   |
| (13)         | 94           | 193                           | 662                                   |
| (12)         | 93           | 190                           | 641                                   |
| (11)         |              | 186                           | 627                                   |
| (10)         | 92           | 183                           | 621                                   |

# THREAD STRESS AREAS

Inch and Metric

## STRESS AREAS FOR THREADED FASTENERS – INCH

| Diameter (in.) |      | Diameter (mm) | Threads Per in. |      | Square Inches                |         |               |
|----------------|------|---------------|-----------------|------|------------------------------|---------|---------------|
|                |      |               |                 |      | Tensile Stress Area Per H-28 |         | Nominal Shank |
|                |      |               | UNRC            | UNRF | UNRC                         | UNRF    |               |
| #0             | 0.06 | 1.52          | –               | 80   | –                            | 0.00180 | 0.002827      |
| #1             | 0.07 | 1.85          | 64              | 72   | 0.00263                      | 0.00278 | 0.004185      |
| #2             | 0.09 | 2.18          | 56              | 64   | 0.00370                      | 0.00394 | 0.005809      |
| #3             | 0.10 | 2.51          | 48              | 56   | 0.00487                      | 0.00523 | 0.007698      |
| #4             | 0.11 | 2.84          | 40              | 48   | 0.00604                      | 0.00661 | 0.009852      |
| #5             | 0.13 | 3.18          | 40              | 44   | 0.00796                      | 0.00830 | 0.012272      |
| #6             | 0.14 | 3.51          | 32              | 40   | 0.00909                      | 0.01015 | 0.014957      |
| #8             | 0.16 | 4.17          | 32              | 36   | 0.0140                       | 0.01474 | 0.021124      |
| #10            | 0.19 | 4.83          | 24              | 32   | 0.0175                       | 0.0200  | 0.028353      |
| 1/4            | 0.25 | 6.35          | 20              | 28   | 0.0318                       | 0.0364  | 0.049087      |
| 5/16           | 0.31 | 7.94          | 18              | 24   | 0.0524                       | 0.0580  | 0.076699      |
| 3/8            | 0.38 | 9.53          | 16              | 24   | 0.0775                       | 0.0878  | 0.11045       |
| 7/16           | 0.44 | 11.11         | 14              | 20   | 0.1063                       | 0.1187  | 0.15033       |
| 1/2            | 0.50 | 12.70         | 13              | 20   | 0.1419                       | 0.1599  | 0.19635       |
| 9/16           | 0.56 | 14.29         | 12              | 18   | 0.182                        | 0.203   | 0.25          |
| 5/8            | 0.63 | 15.88         | 11              | 18   | 0.226                        | 0.256   | 0.31          |
| 3/4            | 0.75 | 19.05         | 10              | 16   | 0.334                        | 0.373   | 0.44179       |
| 7/8            | 0.88 | 22.23         | 9               | 14   | 0.462                        | 0.509   | 0.60132       |
| 1              | 1.00 | 25.40         | 8               | 12   | 0.606                        | 0.663   | 0.79          |
| 1-1/8          | 1.13 | 28.58         | 7               | 12   | 0.763                        | 0.856   | 0.99402       |
| 1-1/4          | 1.25 | 31.75         | 7               | 12   | 0.969                        | 1.073   | 1.2272        |
| 1-3/8          | 1.38 | 34.93         | 6               | 12   | 1.155                        | 1.315   | 1.4849        |
| 1-1/2          | 1.50 | 38.10         | 6               | 12   | 1.405                        | 1.581   | 1.7671        |
| 1-3/4          | 1.75 | 44.45         | 5               | 12   | 1.90                         | 2.19    | 2.4053        |
| 2              | 2.00 | 50.80         | 4-1/2           | 12   | 2.50                         | 2.89    | 3.1416        |
| 2-1/4          | 2.25 | 57.15         | 4-1/2           | 12   | 3.25                         | 3.69    | 3.9761        |
| 2-1/2          | 2.50 | 63.50         | 4               | 12   | 4.00                         | 4.60    | 4.9088        |
| 2-3/4          | 2.75 | 69.85         | 4               | 12   | 4.93                         | 5.59    | 5.9396        |
| 3              | 3.00 | 76.20         | 4               | 12   | 5.97                         | 6.69    | 7.0686        |

## STRESS AREAS FOR THREADED FASTENERS – METRIC

| Nominal Dia. Thread and Pitch (mm) | Thread Tensile Stress Area (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Nominal Shank Area (mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1.6 x 0.35                         | 1.27  | 2.01                                  |
| 2.0 x 0.4                          | 2.07  | 3.14                                  |
| 2.5 x 0.45                         | 3.39  | 4.91                                  |
| 3.0 x 0.5                          | 5.03  | 7.07                                  |
| 4.0 x 0.7                          | 8.78  | 12.6                                  |
| 5.0 x 0.8                          | 14.2  | 19.6                                  |
| 6.0 x 1                            | 20.1  | 28.3                                  |
| 8.0 x 1.25                         | 36.6  | 50.3                                  |
| 10 x 1.5                           | 58.00   | 78.5                                  |
| 12 x 1.75                          | 84.3  | 113                                   |
| 14 x 2                             | 115   | 154                                   |
| 16 x 2                             | 157   | 201                                   |

| Nominal Dia. Thread and Pitch (mm) | Thread Tensile Stress Area (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Nominal Shank Area (mm <sup>2</sup> ) |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 18 x 2.5                           | 192   | 254                                   |
| 20 x 2.5                           | 245   | 314                                   |
| 22 x 2.5                           | 303   | 380                                   |
| 24 x 3                             | 353   | 452                                   |
| 27 x 3                             | 459   | 573                                   |
| 30 x 3.5                           | 561   | 707                                   |
| 33 x 3.5                           | 694   | 855                                   |
| 36 x 4                             | 817   | 1018                                  |
| 42 x 4.5                           | 1120  | 1385                                  |
| 48 x 5                             | 1470  | 1810                                  |

## ENGINEERING PART NUMBERS – INCH

Unbrako provides a stock number for every standard, stocked item in its price list. However, there may be particular sizes or optional features the user may desire. The following part numbering system allows the engineer or designer to record a particular description for ordering.

| Alloy Steel | Drilled Head (3) | #4  | UNRC | 1 1/2" | Cadmium Plate |
|-------------|------------------|-----|------|--------|---------------|
| 20097       | H3               | -94 | C    | -24    | C             |

### FINISH

B – Chemical Black Oxide      S – Silver Plate  
C – Cadmium Plate – Silver      U – Zinc Plate – Silver  
D – Cadmium Plate – Yellow      Z – Zinc Plate – Yellow

No letter indicates standard black finish (Thermal Oxide) for alloy steel and passivation for stainless steel.

### LENGTH in 16ths

THREAD TYPE C – coarse, F – fine

### DIAMETER\*

| DIA.     | #0 | #1 | #2 | #3 | #4 | #5 | #6 | #8 | #10 | 1/4 | 5/16 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/2 | 9/16 |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| DASH NO. | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 98 | 3   | 4   | 5    | 6   | 7    | 8   | 9    |

| DIA.     | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1  | 1 1/8 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 2  | 2 1/4 | 2 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 3  |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|----|
| DASH NO. | 10  | 12  | 14  | 16 | 18    | 20    | 22    | 24    | 28    | 32 | 36    | 40    | 44    | 48 |

### OPTIONAL FEATURES

Cross Drilled Heads:      Self-Locking:  
H1 – 1 Hole Thru      E – LOC-WEL to MIL-DTL18240  
H2 – 2 Hole2 Thru      L – LOC-WEL (Commercial)  
H3 – 3 Holes Thru      P – Nylon Plug  
TF – TRU-FLEX  
K – Nylon Plug to MIL-DTL18240

### BASE NUMBER

20097 – socket head cap screw – alloy steel  
20098 – socket head cap screw – stainless steel  
72531 – low head cap screw  
12705 – shoulder screw  
16990 – flat head cap screw – alloy steel  
16991 – flat head cap screw – stainless steel  
38030 – button head cap screw – alloy  
38031 – button head cap screw – stainless steel  
05455 – square head cap screw – knurled cup  
05456 – square head cap screw – half dog

### Set Screws

| Alloy Steel | Stainless Steel |                   |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 28700       | 28707           | flat point        |
| 28701       | 28708           | cup point         |
| 28704       | 28709           | knurled cup point |
| 28702       | 28710           | cone point        |
| 28705       | 28711           | oval point        |
| 28706       | 28713           | half dog point    |

\* Shoulder screws are designated by shoulder diameter

# OPTIONAL PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

## PRESSURE PLUG PART NUMBERS

| Basic Part No. | Material | 1/4" | Finish | FINISH |
|----------------|----------|------|--------|--------|
| 29466          | A        | -4   | C      |        |

B – Chemical Black Oxide  
 C – Cadmium Plate-Silver  
 D – Cadmium Plate-Yellow  
 S – Silver Plate  
 U – Zinc Plate – Silver  
 Z – Zinc Plate – Yellow

A – Austenitic Stainless  
 D – Aluminum  
 E – Brass  
 No letter – alloy steel

NOMINAL SIZE IN 16ths  
 OPTIONAL FEATURES  
 BASIC PART NUMBER

\* Standard stock available in austenitic stainless steel, brass, and alloy only  
 \*\* Standard stock available in austenitic stainless steel, and alloy only

29466 – dry seal  
 \*38194 – LEVEL-SEAL  
 \*\*69188 – PTFE/TEFLON coated

## DOWEL PINS PART NUMBERS

| dowel pin | 1/4" | .001 oversize | 1/2" |  |
|-----------|------|---------------|------|--|
| 28420     | -250 | B             | -8   |  |

The Part number consists of (1) a basic part number describing the item; (2) a dash number and letter designating diameter and oversize dimension; (3) a dash number designating length.

LENGTH in 16ths  
 OVERSIZE A-.0002, B-.001, C-.002 (see below)  
 DIAMETER in thousandths  
 BASIC PART NUMBER

28420 – Standard Dowel Pins  
 69382 – Pull-Out Dowel Pins

## HEX KEYS PART NUMBERS

| long arm | 1/4" |  |
|----------|------|--|
| 05854    | -13  |  |

The Part number consists of (1) a basic part number describing the item; (2) a dash number designating size and a letter denoting finish.

FINISH Standard Black Finish (Thermal Oxide)

See dash number in dimension table page 32  
 BASIC PART NUMBER

05853 – short arm wrench  
 05854 – long arm wrench  
 78950-6" – long arm wrench

## ENGINEERING PART NUMBERS – METRIC

| Alloy Steel | Drilled Head (3) | 4MM Dia. | Thread Pitch | Length | Cadmium Plate |
|-------------|------------------|----------|--------------|--------|---------------|
| 76000       | H3               | -M4      | -0.7         | -12    | C             |

### FINISH

B – Chemical Black Oxide      S – Silver Plate  
 C – Cadmium Plate – Silver      U – Zinc Plate – Silver  
 D – Cadmium Plate – Yellow      Z – Zinc Plate – Yellow

No letter indicates standard black finish (Thermal Oxide) for alloy steel and passivation for stainless steel.

### LENGTH in mm

### THREAD TYPE STATE THREAD PITCH

### DIAMETER in mm\*

### OPTIONAL FEATURES

Cross Drilled Heads:      Self-Locking:  
 H1 – 1 Hole Thru      E – LOC-WEL to MIL-DTL-18240  
 H2 – 2 Hole2 Thru      L – LOC-WEL (Commercial)  
 H3 – 3 Holes Thru      P – Nylon Plug  
                                  TF – TRU-FLEX  
                                  K – Nylon Plug to MIL-DTL-18240

### BASE NUMBER

76000 – metric socket head cap screw – alloy steel  
 76001 – metric socket head cap screw – stainless steel  
 76002 – metric low head cap screw – alloy  
 76032 – metric low head cap screw – stainless steel  
 76005 – metric flat head cap screw – alloy steel  
 76006 – metric flat head cap screw – stainless steel  
 76003 – metric button head cap screw – alloy  
 76004 – metric button head cap screw – stainless steel  
 76007 – metric shoulder screw – alloy

### Metric Set Screws

| Alloy Steel | Stainless Steel |                   |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 76010       | 76016           | flat point        |
| 76011       | 76017           | cup point         |
| 76012       | 76018           | knurled cup point |
| 76013       | 76019           | cone point        |
| 76014       | 76020           | oval point        |
| 76015       | 76021           | half dog point    |

\* Shoulder screws are designated by shoulder diameter

HEX KEYS PART NUMBERS (METRIC)

The Part number consists of (1) a basic part number describing the item; (2) a dash number designating size.

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| long arm | 5mm |
| 76023    | 5   |

**FINISH** Standard Black Finish (Thermal Oxide)

Key size in mm

**BASIC PART NUMBER** | 76022 – short arm wrench  
76023 – long arm wrench

DOWEL PINS PART NUMBERS (METRIC)

The Part number consists of (1) a basic part number describing the item; (2) a dash number and letter designating diameter and oversize dimension; (3) a dash number designating length.

|           |     |                |     |
|-----------|-----|----------------|-----|
| dowel pin | 6mm | .0275 oversize | 8mm |
| 76024     | -6  | B              | -8  |

LENGTH in mm

OVERSIZE A-.0055, B-.0275mm

DIAMETER in mm

**BASIC PART NUMBER** | 76024 – Standard Dowel Pins  
76035 – Pull-Out Dowel Pins



# Advantages built into every detail.

THE UNBRAKO DIFFERENCE  
Your application demands a fastener which outperforms all others. We build our products for life, to help you build your products for life.

What's holding your product together?

**CALL FOR A  
SAMPLE  
AND EXPERIENCE  
THE UNBRAKO  
DIFFERENCE FOR  
YOURSELF.**

HIGHER MIN ULT TENSILE  
10,000 PSI stronger than  
industry standard  
COMPOUND FILLET RADIUS  
Doubles fatigue life at critical  
head-shank juncture  
WIDE RADIUS THREADS  
Maximizes fatigue resistance  
where it's needed most  
3R (RADIUSED ROOT RUNOUT)  
THREAD  
Increases fatigue life up to 300%  
E CODE "LOT CODE" MARKINGS  
The ultimate in fastener  
traceability

**Unbrako®**  
**BUILT FOR LIFE.**

UNBRAKO (IRELAND)  
Deepak Fasteners (Shannon) Ltd.  
BAYS 25-30, Shannon Industrial Estate  
County Clare, IRELAND  
ireland@unbrako.com  
Ph: +353 - 61 - 716 - 500  
Fax: +353 - 61 - 716 - 584

UNBRAKO (UK)  
Deepak Fasteners (U.K) Ltd.  
12-14 TOWER STREET, Newtown,  
BIRMINGHAM (U.K.), B19 3RR  
uk@unbrako.com  
Ph: +44-121-333-4610  
Fax: +44-121-333-4525

UNBRAKO (INDIA)  
Deepak Fasteners Ltd.  
4th Floor, First Mall, The Mall  
Ludhiana-141001 (PB.)  
INDIA  
india@unbrako.in  
Ph: +91 - 161 - 3911111  
Fax: +91 - 161 - 2774400

UNBRAKO (INDIA)  
Deepak Fasteners (Australia) Pty Ltd.  
70 Norcal Road, Nunawading,  
Victoria 3131 AUSTRALIA  
info@unbrako.com  
Ph: +61 - 3 - 98750729  
Fax: +61 - 3 - 98940038

UNBRAKO (USA)  
INTERFAST U.S.A.  
4444 Lee Road,  
Cleveland, Ohio 44128-2902  
USA  
usa@unbrako.com  
Ph: 216 - 581 - 3000  
Fax: 1 - 800 - 225 - 5777